

# FADE TO BLACK

with JIMMY CHURCH

PRESENTS

DUKE SULLIVAN

WORLD BIGFOOT RADIO

WED MAY 11 **LIVE**

7:00 PM PT/10:00PM ET



1  
00:02:35,030 --> 00:02:31,990

[Music]

2  
00:02:37,910 --> 00:02:35,040

the smoke radio for the masses headline

3  
00:02:39,750 --> 00:02:37,920

edition july 8 1947

4  
00:02:42,229 --> 00:02:39,760

the army air forces has announced that a

5  
00:02:43,910 --> 00:02:42,239

flying disc has been found and is now in

6  
00:02:46,630 --> 00:02:43,920

the possession of the army

7  
00:02:48,630 --> 00:02:46,640

if the game is rigged change the game

8  
00:02:51,509 --> 00:02:48,640

game changer

9  
00:02:53,830 --> 00:02:51,519

i occasionally think how quickly

10  
00:02:55,190 --> 00:02:53,840

our differences worldwide

11  
00:02:57,910 --> 00:02:55,200

would vanish

12  
00:03:01,650 --> 00:02:57,920

if we were facing an alien threat from

13  
00:03:04,070 --> 00:03:01,660

outside this world

14

00:03:06,869 --> 00:03:04,080

[Music]

15

00:03:09,509 --> 00:03:06,879

this is fade to black with your host

16

00:03:13,110 --> 00:03:09,519

jimmy church on the game changer radio

17

00:03:17,460 --> 00:03:15,270

i need your help to get to the year

18

00:03:22,149 --> 00:03:17,470

1985.

19

00:03:27,320 --> 00:03:24,229

you're listening to fate to flag with

20

00:03:30,869 --> 00:03:27,330

jimmy church on the game changer network

21

00:03:36,630 --> 00:03:30,879

[Music]

22

00:03:36,640 --> 00:03:40,149

bespoke radio

23

00:03:43,430 --> 00:03:41,430

for

24

00:03:44,789 --> 00:03:43,440

the

25

00:03:53,429 --> 00:03:44,799

masses

26

00:03:58,420 --> 00:03:55,589

let's do this

27

00:04:01,290 --> 00:03:58,430

man

28

00:04:11,030 --> 00:04:01,300

[Music]

29

00:04:13,910 --> 00:04:11,040

for kjcr the game changer and nx

30

00:04:15,350 --> 00:04:13,920

networks raceobs i am your host jimmy

31

00:04:19,670 --> 00:04:15,360

church

32

00:04:21,610 --> 00:04:19,680

what is cracking everybody how you doing

33

00:04:22,870 --> 00:04:21,620

how you doing

34

00:04:24,790 --> 00:04:22,880

[Music]

35

00:04:28,310 --> 00:04:24,800

yeah man

36

00:04:31,110 --> 00:04:28,320

tonight we welcome very special guest

37

00:04:33,909 --> 00:04:31,120

duke sullivan right here of world

38

00:04:36,230 --> 00:04:33,919

bigfoot radio

39

00:04:37,510 --> 00:04:36,240

oh man haven't done a bigfoot show in a

40

00:04:38,629 --> 00:04:37,520

while

41

00:04:40,870 --> 00:04:38,639

really looking forward to this it's

42

00:04:43,510 --> 00:04:40,880

gonna be a lot of fun tonight

43

00:04:46,469 --> 00:04:43,520

and tomorrow night is another fader

44

00:04:48,469 --> 00:04:46,479

night with open lines all night long

45

00:04:52,230 --> 00:04:48,479

that's right

46

00:04:54,790 --> 00:04:52,240

open lines all night long

47

00:04:58,390 --> 00:04:57,030

it's so funny because this is where i go

48

00:05:01,350 --> 00:04:58,400

you know

49

00:05:02,950 --> 00:05:01,360

besides tonight tomorrow night's my

50

00:05:05,670 --> 00:05:02,960

favorite night of the week besides

51  
00:05:07,830 --> 00:05:05,680  
tonight because tonight's bigfoot

52  
00:05:11,029 --> 00:05:07,840  
it's bigfoot man

53  
00:05:12,469 --> 00:05:11,039  
ah i should have i should have a big

54  
00:05:14,790 --> 00:05:12,479  
feet right

55  
00:05:17,189 --> 00:05:14,800  
right next to me i wasn't even thinking

56  
00:05:19,350 --> 00:05:17,199  
i'll have one staged

57  
00:05:22,310 --> 00:05:19,360  
after the break

58  
00:05:25,189 --> 00:05:22,320  
yeah coming up is the x conference it is

59  
00:05:28,390 --> 00:05:25,199  
this friday night friday the 13th and

60  
00:05:30,790 --> 00:05:28,400  
saturday the 14th an online event i want

61  
00:05:33,990 --> 00:05:30,800  
you to go to [nxnetwork.com](http://nxnetwork.com) i'll be

62  
00:05:36,310 --> 00:05:34,000  
speaking on friday night an amazing list

63  
00:05:38,230 --> 00:05:36,320

of speakers and presenters so

64

00:05:41,270 --> 00:05:38,240

go and check that out and then coming up

65

00:05:44,070 --> 00:05:41,280

i can't believe it in a month

66

00:05:45,110 --> 00:05:44,080

june 18th i'll be hosting disclosure

67

00:05:47,670 --> 00:05:45,120

fest

68

00:05:50,790 --> 00:05:47,680

in downtown los angeles at the los

69

00:05:54,070 --> 00:05:50,800

angeles state historic park

70

00:05:57,350 --> 00:05:54,080

and this is um

71

00:06:00,309 --> 00:05:57,360

this is the biggest event

72

00:06:01,670 --> 00:06:00,319

uh for our community all year

73

00:06:05,189 --> 00:06:01,680

it's the biggest

74

00:06:07,670 --> 00:06:05,199

and it's huge and it's one day so come

75

00:06:09,430 --> 00:06:07,680

and hang out with us in downtown los

76

00:06:12,150 --> 00:06:09,440

angeles and coming up

77

00:06:13,830 --> 00:06:12,160

this october i will be in egypt with

78

00:06:15,670 --> 00:06:13,840

billy carson

79

00:06:19,270 --> 00:06:15,680

and space is uh

80

00:06:21,590 --> 00:06:19,280

it's getting very limited now go to

81

00:06:23,830 --> 00:06:21,600

forbid knowledge.com

82

00:06:26,309 --> 00:06:23,840

for the full schedule and information on

83

00:06:28,870 --> 00:06:26,319

how to go and hang out with us and

84

00:06:31,110 --> 00:06:28,880

celebrate my birthday in luxor

85

00:06:34,150 --> 00:06:31,120

that's right we are going to be

86

00:06:36,710 --> 00:06:34,160

on a Nile cruise

87

00:06:38,629 --> 00:06:36,720

in luxor on my birthday

88

00:06:40,070 --> 00:06:38,639

so come and hang out with us all right

89

00:06:41,830 --> 00:06:40,080

links for everything is in the

90

00:06:44,950 --> 00:06:41,840

description box below over on our

91

00:06:46,469 --> 00:06:44,960

website it's throughout social media

92

00:06:48,950 --> 00:06:46,479

there you go you can follow me on

93

00:06:51,110 --> 00:06:48,960

twitter at jchurchradio follow me on

94

00:06:56,390 --> 00:06:51,120

instagram

95

00:06:59,270 --> 00:06:56,400

jimmychurchradio follow me over there

96

00:07:01,670 --> 00:06:59,280

been paying more attention to it but

97

00:07:04,950 --> 00:07:01,680

i am doing

98

00:07:07,670 --> 00:07:04,960

my guitar stuff over on instagram

99

00:07:10,309 --> 00:07:07,680

there may be some paranormal and

100

00:07:12,309 --> 00:07:10,319

supernatural and conspiracy stuff i

101  
00:07:14,309 --> 00:07:12,319  
haven't quite figured out what i want to

102  
00:07:18,150 --> 00:07:14,319  
do with instagram

103  
00:07:19,350 --> 00:07:18,160  
uh totally but it's pretty cool but i'm

104  
00:07:22,629 --> 00:07:19,360  
thinking

105  
00:07:24,550 --> 00:07:22,639  
you know so facebook you know is is one

106  
00:07:28,390 --> 00:07:24,560  
vibe twitter is

107  
00:07:31,189 --> 00:07:28,400  
another vibe i had fun on twitter today

108  
00:07:33,029 --> 00:07:31,199  
and uh and and instagram i'm gonna i

109  
00:07:33,990 --> 00:07:33,039  
think i'm gonna just keep that guitars

110  
00:07:36,070 --> 00:07:34,000  
man

111  
00:07:36,870 --> 00:07:36,080  
music and guitars

112  
00:07:41,510 --> 00:07:36,880  
yeah

113  
00:07:46,230 --> 00:07:41,520

uh and it's my uh it's my sanctuary

114

00:07:49,710 --> 00:07:47,589

but you can follow me over there on

115

00:07:52,150 --> 00:07:49,720

instagram uh at

116

00:07:54,950 --> 00:07:52,160

jimmychurchradio okay the sandbox is

117

00:07:56,629 --> 00:07:54,960

hashtag f2b on twitter it's live right

118

00:07:58,390 --> 00:07:56,639

in front of me

119

00:08:01,589 --> 00:07:58,400

i can see sean

120

00:08:02,390 --> 00:08:01,599

from norcal bigfoot night i'm telling

121

00:08:07,430 --> 00:08:02,400

you

122

00:08:10,309 --> 00:08:07,440

bunch of uh look at all these tweets

123

00:08:13,510 --> 00:08:10,319

already man sean sean's going crazy

124

00:08:15,110 --> 00:08:13,520

with uh the bigfoot stuff third stone

125

00:08:17,430 --> 00:08:15,120

come and hang out with all of us and

126

00:08:18,869 --> 00:08:17,440

that's a good cassandra

127

00:08:22,150 --> 00:08:18,879

it's classic

128

00:08:24,950 --> 00:08:22,160

and uh these gifts are the best man

129

00:08:26,629 --> 00:08:24,960

happy wednesday from stephen owen is

130

00:08:28,070 --> 00:08:26,639

that um

131

00:08:30,629 --> 00:08:28,080

is that what's her name is that third

132

00:08:31,990 --> 00:08:30,639

rock what's her name uh

133

00:08:34,389 --> 00:08:32,000

what was

134

00:08:35,269 --> 00:08:34,399

i almost had her name for a second

135

00:08:42,230 --> 00:08:35,279

uh

136

00:08:47,990 --> 00:08:45,030

i can't even remember now

137

00:08:49,509 --> 00:08:48,000

oh man all right hashtag f2b is fade to

138

00:08:53,030 --> 00:08:49,519

block questions

139

00:08:55,670 --> 00:08:53,040

uh right there on twitter as well i'm in

140

00:08:57,350 --> 00:08:55,680

a great mood um i did a video the other

141

00:08:58,150 --> 00:08:57,360

day

142

00:09:01,910 --> 00:08:58,160

uh

143

00:09:04,389 --> 00:09:01,920

it's way over on the far wall there the

144

00:09:06,550 --> 00:09:04,399

uh the mini strat um you guys are tired

145

00:09:09,430 --> 00:09:06,560

of hearing about the mini strat and i

146

00:09:12,070 --> 00:09:09,440

talked in the video about um

147

00:09:15,509 --> 00:09:12,080

the other mini guitars that i have and

148

00:09:17,430 --> 00:09:15,519

i've got uh three or four maybe five you

149

00:09:19,910 --> 00:09:17,440

know mini guitars

150

00:09:21,590 --> 00:09:19,920

and uh but they all have the same show

151  
00:09:23,190 --> 00:09:21,600  
today

152  
00:09:25,829 --> 00:09:23,200  
i got

153  
00:09:27,990 --> 00:09:25,839  
man i'm talking guitars this is now my

154  
00:09:30,949 --> 00:09:28,000  
instagram

155  
00:09:34,829 --> 00:09:30,959  
i got locking tuners for all of them

156  
00:09:37,590 --> 00:09:34,839  
and uh yeah i'm all excited i'm all

157  
00:09:40,150 --> 00:09:37,600  
excited don't worry i'm not i'm i won't

158  
00:09:41,910 --> 00:09:40,160  
be making videos of the uh of the many

159  
00:09:43,829 --> 00:09:41,920  
guitars

160  
00:09:46,070 --> 00:09:43,839  
but i'm all excited i'm just like

161  
00:09:47,670 --> 00:09:46,080  
excited

162  
00:09:50,630 --> 00:09:47,680  
uh i don't play them because they don't

163  
00:09:53,190 --> 00:09:50,640

play in tune they just hang they look

164

00:09:58,230 --> 00:09:55,670

they're unplayable so there you go let's

165

00:10:00,070 --> 00:09:58,240

get to the breaking news crazy breaking

166

00:10:02,829 --> 00:10:00,080

news today and uh

167

00:10:05,030 --> 00:10:02,839

big shout out to renee

168

00:10:07,350 --> 00:10:05,040

renee uh

169

00:10:10,389 --> 00:10:07,360

you know handles the news here

170

00:10:11,670 --> 00:10:10,399

um but man man today

171

00:10:14,069 --> 00:10:11,680

renee

172

00:10:15,990 --> 00:10:14,079

you earned your pay today

173

00:10:21,030 --> 00:10:16,000

yeah you did

174

00:10:22,870 --> 00:10:21,040

check this out new york city mayor eric

175

00:10:24,470 --> 00:10:22,880

adams

176  
00:10:28,150 --> 00:10:24,480  
says

177  
00:10:31,350 --> 00:10:28,160  
gracie mansion is haunted

178  
00:10:33,910 --> 00:10:31,360  
adams said at the yes network press

179  
00:10:35,430 --> 00:10:33,920  
booth during last night's game at yankee

180  
00:10:37,990 --> 00:10:35,440  
stadium

181  
00:10:40,069 --> 00:10:38,000  
it was crazy he said things like

182  
00:10:42,630 --> 00:10:40,079  
i'm quoting here

183  
00:10:47,030 --> 00:10:42,640  
he said i don't care what anyone says

184  
00:10:49,190 --> 00:10:47,040  
there are ghosts in there man yeah he

185  
00:10:52,150 --> 00:10:49,200  
went on to say there's stuff moving

186  
00:10:55,990 --> 00:10:52,160  
around all the time

187  
00:10:57,910 --> 00:10:56,000  
and they are creeping around

188  
00:11:00,310 --> 00:10:57,920

i hear

189

00:11:01,750 --> 00:11:00,320

footsteps

190

00:11:03,190 --> 00:11:01,760

end quote

191

00:11:05,190 --> 00:11:03,200

now it's not the first time that the new

192

00:11:07,910 --> 00:11:05,200

york city first family has expressed

193

00:11:11,110 --> 00:11:07,920

concerns about unfriendly spirits

194

00:11:14,630 --> 00:11:11,120

inhabiting the official residence

195

00:11:16,949 --> 00:11:14,640

because sherlane mcrae the wife of

196

00:11:18,710 --> 00:11:16,959

ex-mayor bill de Blasio

197

00:11:20,710 --> 00:11:18,720

said and i quote

198

00:11:23,670 --> 00:11:20,720

there are times when doors open and

199

00:11:26,470 --> 00:11:23,680

close by themselves and the floorboards

200

00:11:29,590 --> 00:11:26,480

creak as though someone is walking

201  
00:11:31,990 --> 00:11:29,600  
through the rooms end quote

202  
00:11:34,470 --> 00:11:32,000  
gracie mansion was built all the way

203  
00:11:37,269 --> 00:11:34,480  
back in 1799

204  
00:11:39,509 --> 00:11:37,279  
as a country home on a picturesque bend

205  
00:11:40,949 --> 00:11:39,519  
of the east river a few miles north of

206  
00:11:44,470 --> 00:11:40,959  
what was then

207  
00:11:45,829 --> 00:11:44,480  
new york city's northern edge

208  
00:11:49,190 --> 00:11:45,839  
that's right

209  
00:11:51,190 --> 00:11:49,200  
gracie mansion is haunted

210  
00:11:52,230 --> 00:11:51,200  
yeah look at the pictures of gracie

211  
00:11:54,069 --> 00:11:52,240  
mansion

212  
00:11:55,670 --> 00:11:54,079  
and i'm sure uh

213  
00:11:57,829 --> 00:11:55,680

somebody's gonna be posting pictures

214

00:11:59,990 --> 00:11:57,839

here in just a second place is haunted

215

00:12:01,030 --> 00:12:00,000

there's no question about it

216

00:12:02,069 --> 00:12:01,040

all right

217

00:12:03,590 --> 00:12:02,079

well

218

00:12:05,829 --> 00:12:03,600

a team

219

00:12:08,590 --> 00:12:05,839

of treasure hunters

220

00:12:12,710 --> 00:12:08,600

believe they have found

221

00:12:15,590 --> 00:12:12,720

245 million dollars of looted goods and

222

00:12:16,710 --> 00:12:15,600

looted gold and valuables underneath a

223

00:12:20,949 --> 00:12:16,720

palace

224

00:12:23,590 --> 00:12:20,959

used as a brothel by hitler's ss

225

00:12:25,590 --> 00:12:23,600

they have uncovered a mysterious metal

226

00:12:28,550 --> 00:12:25,600

canister buried 10 feet below the

227

00:12:30,069 --> 00:12:28,560

surface in the village of minkowski in

228

00:12:32,310 --> 00:12:30,079

southern poland

229

00:12:35,590 --> 00:12:32,320

it is thought to contain the so-called

230

00:12:37,829 --> 00:12:35,600

gold of breslau which went missing from

231

00:12:41,190 --> 00:12:37,839

police headquarters from what is now the

232

00:12:45,269 --> 00:12:41,200

polish city of rock claw

233

00:12:49,269 --> 00:12:45,279

in this canister it describes one cache

234

00:12:50,829 --> 00:12:49,279

as containing 47 high-value artworks by

235

00:12:53,509 --> 00:12:50,839

botticelli

236

00:12:54,269 --> 00:12:53,519

rubin's cezanne

237

00:12:55,910 --> 00:12:54,279

uh

238

00:12:57,269 --> 00:12:55,920

caravaggio

239

00:12:58,710 --> 00:12:57,279

monet

240

00:13:00,550 --> 00:12:58,720

derrere

241

00:13:02,629 --> 00:13:00,560

raphael

242

00:13:04,470 --> 00:13:02,639

and rembrandt

243

00:13:07,829 --> 00:13:04,480

they made the discovery after carrying

244

00:13:09,509 --> 00:13:07,839

out a geo radar search and spotting

245

00:13:11,829 --> 00:13:09,519

anomalies

246

00:13:13,350 --> 00:13:11,839

they're waiting for approval

247

00:13:15,670 --> 00:13:13,360

but they're going to try and go and get

248

00:13:17,910 --> 00:13:15,680

it i'll keep everybody updated well

249

00:13:19,990 --> 00:13:17,920

renee will

250

00:13:24,069 --> 00:13:20,000

yeah

251  
00:13:26,310 --> 00:13:24,079  
but check this out a south carolina man

252  
00:13:27,990 --> 00:13:26,320  
not florida man

253  
00:13:30,550 --> 00:13:28,000  
this story

254  
00:13:32,829 --> 00:13:30,560  
would normally start out with

255  
00:13:34,470 --> 00:13:32,839  
florida man

256  
00:13:37,670 --> 00:13:34,480  
tonight

257  
00:13:39,590 --> 00:13:37,680  
it's a south carolina man

258  
00:13:42,470 --> 00:13:39,600  
he died of a heart attack while

259  
00:13:44,069 --> 00:13:42,480  
attempting to bury the body

260  
00:13:45,829 --> 00:13:44,079  
and

261  
00:13:49,110 --> 00:13:45,839  
all of this according to authorities

262  
00:13:50,790 --> 00:13:49,120  
saying that he killed someone

263  
00:13:52,310 --> 00:13:50,800

that

264

00:13:54,310 --> 00:13:52,320

had a heart attack

265

00:13:57,189 --> 00:13:54,320

while bearing the body

266

00:13:59,030 --> 00:13:57,199

officers found sixty-year-old joseph

267

00:13:59,990 --> 00:13:59,040

anthony mckinnon

268

00:14:03,910 --> 00:14:00,000

dead

269

00:14:06,310 --> 00:14:03,920

as in momo in his yard

270

00:14:08,949 --> 00:14:06,320

but when investigating mckinnon's death

271

00:14:11,670 --> 00:14:08,959

and notifying next of kin

272

00:14:14,150 --> 00:14:11,680

authorities found the body of 65 year

273

00:14:16,949 --> 00:14:14,160

old patricia ruth dent

274

00:14:18,710 --> 00:14:16,959

in a freshly dug pit

275

00:14:21,430 --> 00:14:18,720

authorities concluded after their

276

00:14:22,389 --> 00:14:21,440

investigation that mckinnon strangled

277

00:14:24,629 --> 00:14:22,399

dent

278

00:14:26,949 --> 00:14:24,639

he bound and wrapped her in trash bags

279

00:14:28,470 --> 00:14:26,959

before putting her in the pit he had

280

00:14:31,269 --> 00:14:28,480

already dug

281

00:14:32,629 --> 00:14:31,279

while mckinnon was filling the grave

282

00:14:37,509 --> 00:14:32,639

he had a

283

00:14:44,949 --> 00:14:40,310

a south carolina man

284

00:14:51,590 --> 00:14:48,069

on this day tina fey not tina fey

285

00:14:53,269 --> 00:14:51,600

what was her name on 30 rock i know it's

286

00:14:56,470 --> 00:14:53,279

tina fey

287

00:14:59,910 --> 00:14:56,480

now what was her name on on 30 rock

288

00:15:01,110 --> 00:14:59,920

it's escaping me right now

289

00:15:03,030 --> 00:15:01,120

and uh

290

00:15:05,590 --> 00:15:03,040

follow me on twitter and then go to

291

00:15:09,670 --> 00:15:05,600

hashtag f2b so you can understand the

292

00:15:13,750 --> 00:15:09,680

distractions that i get in real time

293

00:15:15,990 --> 00:15:13,760

as the show goes on yeah tina fey no

294

00:15:18,389 --> 00:15:16,000

what was her name

295

00:15:20,470 --> 00:15:18,399

on 30 rock

296

00:15:22,550 --> 00:15:20,480

it's uh

297

00:15:23,750 --> 00:15:22,560

her name on 30 rock i'll just let you

298

00:15:26,949 --> 00:15:23,760

guys know

299

00:15:27,500 --> 00:15:26,959

um it's uh the password for my bitcoin

300

00:15:30,550 --> 00:15:27,510

account

301  
00:15:32,870 --> 00:15:30,560

[Laughter]

302  
00:15:35,430 --> 00:15:32,880

liz lemon that's it

303  
00:15:37,590 --> 00:15:35,440

see i forgot the password for my

304  
00:15:39,749 --> 00:15:37,600

bitcoin wallet

305  
00:15:43,749 --> 00:15:39,759

liz lemon

306  
00:15:46,470 --> 00:15:43,759

otd on this day in history everybody

307  
00:15:47,749 --> 00:15:46,480

lisa reed coming in liz lemon you doofus

308  
00:15:55,430 --> 00:15:47,759

i know

309  
00:15:57,590 --> 00:15:55,440

everybody knows but me uh or everybody

310  
00:15:59,749 --> 00:15:57,600

remembers

311  
00:16:02,710 --> 00:15:59,759

uh but me that's some karma right there

312  
00:16:05,269 --> 00:16:02,720

i know totally totally okay on the stage

313  
00:16:08,710 --> 00:16:05,279

in history otd 1997

314

00:16:10,069 --> 00:16:08,720

ibm's deep blue computer defeats carrie

315

00:16:12,949 --> 00:16:10,079

kasparov

316

00:16:15,910 --> 00:16:12,959

this was the sixth and final game of

317

00:16:18,550 --> 00:16:15,920

their match which kasparov lost

318

00:16:20,790 --> 00:16:18,560

two games to one

319

00:16:23,030 --> 00:16:20,800

with three draws

320

00:16:24,870 --> 00:16:23,040

that was a big day in history right

321

00:16:26,790 --> 00:16:24,880

there fader fact

322

00:16:28,710 --> 00:16:26,800

i got a good fader fact tonight and it's

323

00:16:29,910 --> 00:16:28,720

an unbelievable fader fact but it's a

324

00:16:33,350 --> 00:16:29,920

good one

325

00:16:37,189 --> 00:16:35,110

that's all i got to say

326  
00:16:41,110 --> 00:16:37,199  
tasmania

327  
00:16:42,870 --> 00:16:41,120  
the world

328  
00:16:45,269 --> 00:16:42,880  
to become

329  
00:16:47,590 --> 00:16:45,279  
carbon negative

330  
00:16:52,710 --> 00:16:47,600  
thanks to a significant reduction in

331  
00:16:56,550 --> 00:16:52,720  
native force logging since 2011.

332  
00:16:58,069 --> 00:16:56,560  
that's incredible whatever happened to

333  
00:16:59,749 --> 00:16:58,079  
whatever happened to the hole in the

334  
00:17:02,150 --> 00:16:59,759  
ozone

335  
00:17:04,870 --> 00:17:02,160  
remember that remember all the drawings

336  
00:17:07,669 --> 00:17:04,880  
and the pictures and the theories and in

337  
00:17:10,069 --> 00:17:07,679  
the hole in the ozone and you couldn't

338  
00:17:12,230 --> 00:17:10,079

use aquanet anymore

339

00:17:16,549 --> 00:17:12,240

no more

340

00:17:18,870 --> 00:17:16,559

remember that right guard remember that

341

00:17:20,949 --> 00:17:18,880

every all sprays had to go

342

00:17:22,309 --> 00:17:20,959

right you remember that the hole in the

343

00:17:24,230 --> 00:17:22,319

ozone

344

00:17:27,029 --> 00:17:24,240

it was the end of the world what

345

00:17:28,630 --> 00:17:27,039

whatever happened did it did it fix

346

00:17:32,390 --> 00:17:28,640

itself

347

00:17:34,470 --> 00:17:32,400

it's crazy i'm just saying i'm you know

348

00:17:38,789 --> 00:17:34,480

good for tasmania

349

00:17:44,230 --> 00:17:42,150

the things that i think about

350

00:17:45,750 --> 00:17:44,240

oops not a fader fact

351

00:17:49,669 --> 00:17:45,760

i'm ahead

352

00:17:52,470 --> 00:17:49,679

oh there you go yeah nice tasty

353

00:17:54,950 --> 00:17:52,480

all right tonight duke sullivan is here

354

00:17:57,190 --> 00:17:54,960

of world bigfoot radio

355

00:17:59,110 --> 00:17:57,200

it's gonna be all bigfoot all night long

356

00:18:02,150 --> 00:17:59,120

tonight and tomorrow's another fader

357

00:18:04,310 --> 00:18:02,160

night with open lines all night long now

358

00:18:07,029 --> 00:18:04,320

it's time for me i've been hitting that

359

00:18:09,590 --> 00:18:07,039

i i did pour ova

360

00:18:12,830 --> 00:18:09,600

uh tonight did i do that last night no

361

00:18:18,230 --> 00:18:15,990

press what is it

362

00:18:19,750 --> 00:18:18,240

about pour over

363

00:18:21,909 --> 00:18:19,760

man

364

00:18:24,310 --> 00:18:21,919

right

365

00:18:30,070 --> 00:18:24,320

that's good stuff river moon coffee

366

00:18:35,669 --> 00:18:34,070

you guys are good tasmanian devil

367

00:18:39,909 --> 00:18:35,679

all right

368

00:18:45,430 --> 00:18:42,630

last night on the show

369

00:18:48,630 --> 00:18:45,440

congress is about to hold the first open

370

00:18:51,190 --> 00:18:48,640

hearing about ufos in 50 years when

371

00:18:54,390 --> 00:18:51,200

two pentagon officials will testify

372

00:18:57,590 --> 00:18:54,400

about them i'm talking about ufos

373

00:19:00,310 --> 00:18:57,600

next week now andre carson

374

00:19:01,830 --> 00:19:00,320

representative uh from indiana

375

00:19:03,909 --> 00:19:01,840

uh i

376

00:19:06,070 --> 00:19:03,919

read his tweet

377

00:19:09,430 --> 00:19:06,080

uh yesterday live on the air

378

00:19:10,950 --> 00:19:09,440

and he says ufos in the tweet he goes

379

00:19:14,230 --> 00:19:10,960

straight there man

380

00:19:16,310 --> 00:19:14,240

he says ufos not uaps

381

00:19:18,310 --> 00:19:16,320

he says unidentified aerial phenomena

382

00:19:20,750 --> 00:19:18,320

but he spells that out in a sentence and

383

00:19:24,710 --> 00:19:20,760

then he puts in parentheses

384

00:19:27,590 --> 00:19:24,720

ufos just to make sure that there isn't

385

00:19:30,549 --> 00:19:27,600

any confusion about what's going on the

386

00:19:33,110 --> 00:19:30,559

hearing's going to be held a week from

387

00:19:35,350 --> 00:19:33,120

yesterday may 17th

388

00:19:37,590 --> 00:19:35,360

in front of a subcommittee of the house

389

00:19:41,190 --> 00:19:37,600

intelligence committee which is chaired

390

00:19:44,070 --> 00:19:41,200

by california representative adam schiff

391

00:19:46,310 --> 00:19:44,080

and adams said that the committee is

392

00:19:48,549 --> 00:19:46,320

holding the series to explore and i

393

00:19:51,430 --> 00:19:48,559

quote

394

00:19:54,070 --> 00:19:51,440

one of the great mysteries of our time

395

00:19:57,430 --> 00:19:54,080

and to break the cycle of excessive

396

00:20:00,630 --> 00:19:57,440

secrecy and speculation with truth

397

00:20:02,390 --> 00:20:00,640

and transparency end quote

398

00:20:05,029 --> 00:20:02,400

all right

399

00:20:09,450 --> 00:20:07,830

so

400

00:20:10,630 --> 00:20:09,460

what does this do

401  
00:20:14,710 --> 00:20:10,640

[Music]

402  
00:20:17,350 --> 00:20:15,990  
that's right

403  
00:20:21,110 --> 00:20:17,360  
has it

404  
00:20:27,430 --> 00:20:21,120  
finally been answered

405  
00:20:30,710 --> 00:20:28,710  
there are

406  
00:20:37,990 --> 00:20:30,720  
hundreds

407  
00:20:39,270 --> 00:20:38,000  
the fermi paradox too much to go into

408  
00:20:43,190 --> 00:20:39,280  
here but

409  
00:20:46,830 --> 00:20:43,200  
we do have four or five fundamental ways

410  
00:20:54,710 --> 00:20:51,990  
one aliens were here in the distant past

411  
00:20:58,070 --> 00:20:54,720  
but are not here now

412  
00:21:00,870 --> 00:20:58,080  
that's number one number two

413  
00:21:02,789 --> 00:21:00,880

aliens have always been around

414

00:21:05,590 --> 00:21:02,799

and maybe

415

00:21:07,830 --> 00:21:05,600

they are visiting earth

416

00:21:11,830 --> 00:21:07,840

it's number two number three and

417

00:21:15,350 --> 00:21:11,840

probably the most popular view

418

00:21:21,029 --> 00:21:15,360

is aliens are here right now and are

419

00:21:23,430 --> 00:21:21,039

being seen in the skies every single day

420

00:21:25,990 --> 00:21:23,440

then there's four

421

00:21:28,789 --> 00:21:26,000

there is alien life out there

422

00:21:30,789 --> 00:21:28,799

it's just too far away

423

00:21:33,110 --> 00:21:30,799

and they have not visited earth and they

424

00:21:34,310 --> 00:21:33,120

haven't sent us any radio signals no

425

00:21:35,750 --> 00:21:34,320

contact

426

00:21:37,350 --> 00:21:35,760

or

427

00:21:40,149 --> 00:21:37,360

five

428

00:21:42,549 --> 00:21:40,159

there was no alien life out there we are

429

00:21:45,909 --> 00:21:42,559

all there is

430

00:21:47,909 --> 00:21:45,919

okay now all of the subcategories we

431

00:21:49,990 --> 00:21:47,919

could go in and we can explore and we

432

00:21:51,990 --> 00:21:50,000

can do all the more i'm gonna discuss

433

00:21:53,990 --> 00:21:52,000

this with you right now because

434

00:21:57,190 --> 00:21:54,000

numbers four

435

00:22:00,070 --> 00:21:57,200

four and five

436

00:22:02,470 --> 00:22:00,080

are still promoted by some

437

00:22:05,110 --> 00:22:02,480

right that there is alien life out there

438

00:22:07,430 --> 00:22:05,120

there must be but it's just too far away

439

00:22:09,110 --> 00:22:07,440

or there is no alien life out there

440

00:22:10,549 --> 00:22:09,120

right

441

00:22:18,310 --> 00:22:10,559

and

442

00:22:22,390 --> 00:22:20,310

now

443

00:22:24,549 --> 00:22:22,400

i feel

444

00:22:28,230 --> 00:22:24,559

that there is a chance

445

00:22:31,430 --> 00:22:28,240

that after the hearing this tuesday

446

00:22:33,669 --> 00:22:31,440

we may be able to remove

447

00:22:36,549 --> 00:22:33,679

four and five

448

00:22:39,430 --> 00:22:36,559

from the equation

449

00:22:41,750 --> 00:22:39,440

if things go the way that they could

450

00:22:43,350 --> 00:22:41,760

and that is if there is some sort of

451  
00:22:47,350 --> 00:22:43,360  
conversation

452  
00:22:49,190 --> 00:22:47,360  
that what is going on is not terrestrial

453  
00:22:52,310 --> 00:22:49,200  
and is coming from somewhere else

454  
00:22:54,950 --> 00:22:52,320  
besides our planet that conversation

455  
00:22:57,430 --> 00:22:54,960  
and it is a real possibility by the way

456  
00:23:00,390 --> 00:22:57,440  
those skeptics those intellectuals and

457  
00:23:03,110 --> 00:23:00,400  
those naysayers will have a difficult

458  
00:23:05,270 --> 00:23:03,120  
time arguing their positions moving

459  
00:23:07,270 --> 00:23:05,280  
forward

460  
00:23:09,270 --> 00:23:07,280  
because it's always been easy for them

461  
00:23:11,750 --> 00:23:09,280  
to say things like

462  
00:23:15,029 --> 00:23:11,760  
you're hallucinating right

463  
00:23:18,070 --> 00:23:15,039

it's some psychosis

464

00:23:19,510 --> 00:23:18,080

you're lying it's a hoax or it's a

465

00:23:22,630 --> 00:23:19,520

fantasy

466

00:23:23,510 --> 00:23:22,640

you know and poking fun and making fun

467

00:23:25,590 --> 00:23:23,520

of

468

00:23:26,549 --> 00:23:25,600

the ufo community you know what i'm

469

00:23:29,830 --> 00:23:26,559

saying

470

00:23:33,270 --> 00:23:31,909

i think those days are clearly over i

471

00:23:34,830 --> 00:23:33,280

really do

472

00:23:39,990 --> 00:23:34,840

now i

473

00:23:42,549 --> 00:23:40,000

will be focused on

474

00:23:45,510 --> 00:23:42,559

the now now

475

00:23:47,590 --> 00:23:45,520

modern recent events and i understand

476  
00:23:50,390 --> 00:23:47,600  
that and i know why but

477  
00:23:51,350 --> 00:23:50,400  
but if the door gets swung open next

478  
00:23:53,990 --> 00:23:51,360  
week

479  
00:23:56,470 --> 00:23:54,000  
and it very well might

480  
00:23:58,630 --> 00:23:56,480  
then we will definitely start to have

481  
00:24:00,390 --> 00:23:58,640  
public conversations about other events

482  
00:24:01,190 --> 00:24:00,400  
like roswell

483  
00:24:02,630 --> 00:24:01,200  
right

484  
00:24:07,190 --> 00:24:02,640  
randall shim

485  
00:24:12,549 --> 00:24:10,230  
there's an excellent book

486  
00:24:15,029 --> 00:24:12,559  
uh by stephen webb

487  
00:24:16,789 --> 00:24:15,039  
and it's called if the universe is

488  
00:24:18,950 --> 00:24:16,799

teeming with aliens

489

00:24:22,390 --> 00:24:18,960

where is everybody

490

00:24:26,149 --> 00:24:22,400

75 solutions to the fermi paradox and

491

00:24:28,789 --> 00:24:26,159

the problem of extraterrestrial life

492

00:24:31,029 --> 00:24:28,799

it's an excellent book it's that thick

493

00:24:36,950 --> 00:24:31,039

it's an excellent book i have the second

494

00:24:40,870 --> 00:24:39,590

it's such a great read and i use it as a

495

00:24:44,070 --> 00:24:40,880

reference book

496

00:24:45,350 --> 00:24:44,080

it's got great pics illustrations charts

497

00:24:47,110 --> 00:24:45,360

graphs

498

00:24:49,190 --> 00:24:47,120

and it's this thick

499

00:24:52,470 --> 00:24:49,200

it's really thick

500

00:24:55,269 --> 00:24:52,480

but now it's seven years old

501  
00:24:57,029 --> 00:24:55,279  
and some of it is totally outdated

502  
00:24:59,830 --> 00:24:57,039  
so much has been learned over the last

503  
00:25:02,549 --> 00:24:59,840  
seven years and like i said numbers four

504  
00:25:04,630 --> 00:25:02,559  
and five that i mentioned a few minutes

505  
00:25:08,070 --> 00:25:04,640  
ago are probably uh

506  
00:25:10,470 --> 00:25:08,080  
are just not realistic anymore

507  
00:25:14,470 --> 00:25:10,480  
right they may need to be removed from

508  
00:25:17,110 --> 00:25:14,480  
the fermi paradox discussion

509  
00:25:19,909 --> 00:25:17,120  
and four and five

510  
00:25:22,630 --> 00:25:19,919  
make up half of the book

511  
00:25:24,630 --> 00:25:22,640  
and here's the crazy part

512  
00:25:26,789 --> 00:25:24,640  
the fermi paradox is one of the most

513  
00:25:30,230 --> 00:25:26,799

favorite things for physicists to

514

00:25:32,630 --> 00:25:30,240

discuss and or debate it really is

515

00:25:38,470 --> 00:25:32,640

these conversations you know about the

516

00:25:43,190 --> 00:25:41,190

but what will neil degrasse tyson talk

517

00:25:45,909 --> 00:25:43,200

about

518

00:25:51,430 --> 00:25:45,919

if the fermi paradox

519

00:25:55,350 --> 00:25:52,870

will we see

520

00:25:58,549 --> 00:25:55,360

a total about face from those like

521

00:26:01,029 --> 00:26:00,230

crazier things have happened for sure

522

00:26:05,830 --> 00:26:01,039

but

523

00:26:08,950 --> 00:26:05,840

has to discuss aliens visiting our

524

00:26:11,430 --> 00:26:08,960

planet just seems too good to be true

525

00:26:13,110 --> 00:26:11,440

all right can you imagine that season of

526  
00:26:18,789 --> 00:26:13,120  
cosmos

527  
00:26:23,269 --> 00:26:20,789  
this is the turning point

528  
00:26:24,789 --> 00:26:23,279  
that the hearing next tuesday may bring

529  
00:26:30,549 --> 00:26:24,799  
us

530  
00:26:32,950 --> 00:26:30,559  
into your normal programming and you

531  
00:26:35,830 --> 00:26:32,960  
know to speak to the nation about e.t

532  
00:26:36,950 --> 00:26:35,840  
but maybe that's the way it has to

533  
00:26:39,510 --> 00:26:36,960  
happen

534  
00:26:41,990 --> 00:26:39,520  
you know not so direct

535  
00:26:43,909 --> 00:26:42,000  
i mean not at first

536  
00:26:46,070 --> 00:26:43,919  
i think that we all know that things

537  
00:26:47,669 --> 00:26:46,080  
have been leading up to something and i

538  
00:26:49,830 --> 00:26:47,679

also know

539

00:26:52,710 --> 00:26:49,840

that some of my friends are in

540

00:26:54,710 --> 00:26:52,720

washington this week and this trip has

541

00:26:56,950 --> 00:26:54,720

been on the books for a while now i

542

00:26:59,830 --> 00:26:56,960

haven't talked about it it's it's that's

543

00:27:01,750 --> 00:26:59,840

private stuff but i've known about it

544

00:27:02,789 --> 00:27:01,760

you know and and i also knew that the

545

00:27:05,750 --> 00:27:02,799

hearing

546

00:27:08,630 --> 00:27:05,760

wasn't just thought up a few days ago

547

00:27:11,590 --> 00:27:08,640

you know just suddenly announced

548

00:27:13,350 --> 00:27:11,600

this has been planned

549

00:27:16,870 --> 00:27:13,360

so before

550

00:27:18,789 --> 00:27:16,880

before we go to the two extremes right

551  
00:27:21,669 --> 00:27:18,799  
like ain't nothing gonna happen on

552  
00:27:24,789 --> 00:27:21,679  
tuesday man ain't nothing gonna happen

553  
00:27:28,149 --> 00:27:24,799  
uh you know all the way to disclosure

554  
00:27:30,950 --> 00:27:28,159  
dude it's going down on tuesday

555  
00:27:34,549 --> 00:27:30,960  
well before we go there let's just enjoy

556  
00:27:38,950 --> 00:27:34,559  
the moment and see what goes down

557  
00:27:43,110 --> 00:27:40,950  
there will be

558  
00:27:45,190 --> 00:27:43,120  
a third edition

559  
00:27:47,990 --> 00:27:45,200  
of if the universe is teeming with

560  
00:27:49,350 --> 00:27:48,000  
aliens where is everybody

561  
00:27:53,110 --> 00:27:49,360  
updated

562  
00:27:55,830 --> 00:27:53,120  
by stephen webb steven webb by the way

563  
00:27:59,190 --> 00:27:55,840

smart dude man smart dude physicist

564

00:28:01,669 --> 00:27:59,200

um is my age

565

00:28:04,149 --> 00:28:01,679

he's living through this man and this is

566

00:28:06,549 --> 00:28:04,159

the the second edition of the book it's

567

00:28:10,710 --> 00:28:06,559

it's a great book popular book published

568

00:28:15,190 --> 00:28:10,720

in 2015 and he's quite aware

569

00:28:16,789 --> 00:28:15,200

of what is going on right now

570

00:28:20,070 --> 00:28:16,799

so yeah

571

00:28:21,590 --> 00:28:20,080

there's going to be a third edition

572

00:28:24,070 --> 00:28:21,600

updated

573

00:28:26,549 --> 00:28:24,080

by stephen webb

574

00:28:29,830 --> 00:28:26,559

with the new forward

575

00:28:31,029 --> 00:28:29,840

by neil degrasse tyson

576

00:28:33,190 --> 00:28:31,039

right

577

00:28:35,830 --> 00:28:33,200

i'm you know jimmy church this is fade

578

00:28:39,510 --> 00:28:35,840

to black tuesday's a big day

579

00:28:43,190 --> 00:28:39,520

i'm excited i am let's just ride this

580

00:28:45,590 --> 00:28:43,200

out let's enjoy it let's appreciate

581

00:28:48,310 --> 00:28:45,600

what's about to go down

582

00:28:50,710 --> 00:28:48,320

and uh it's going to be broadcast live i

583

00:28:52,789 --> 00:28:50,720

will uh be giving you the links and

584

00:28:55,510 --> 00:28:52,799

where you can see it stream

585

00:28:57,029 --> 00:28:55,520

and uh yeah let's count the days down

586

00:28:58,789 --> 00:28:57,039

it's wednesday

587

00:29:00,789 --> 00:28:58,799

tomorrow's thursday then we got the

588

00:29:02,710 --> 00:29:00,799

weekend

589

00:29:04,470 --> 00:29:02,720

tuesday's gonna be here

590

00:29:06,630 --> 00:29:04,480

so quick

591

00:29:08,630 --> 00:29:06,640

it's a big day man it's a big day our

592

00:29:10,950 --> 00:29:08,640

meals jimmy church i'll be right back

593

00:29:13,510 --> 00:29:10,960

after this short break with our guest

594

00:29:16,149 --> 00:29:13,520

that's right duke sullivan is here of

595

00:29:17,669 --> 00:29:16,159

world bigfoot radio tomorrow night's

596

00:29:19,190 --> 00:29:17,679

another fader night with open lines all

597

00:29:21,750 --> 00:29:19,200

night long i'm yours to be church on the

598

00:29:23,350 --> 00:29:21,760

game changer and annex networks

599

00:29:30,310 --> 00:29:23,360

we'll be right back after this short

600

00:29:34,630 --> 00:29:32,470

this is nicole church daughter of you

601  
00:29:35,630 --> 00:29:34,640  
know who and you're listening to fade to

602  
00:29:37,269 --> 00:29:35,640  
black on

603  
00:29:40,149 --> 00:29:37,279  
jimmychurchradio.com and the game

604  
00:29:42,310 --> 00:29:40,159  
changer network

605  
00:29:43,830 --> 00:29:42,320  
you're listening to jimmy church and

606  
00:29:50,310 --> 00:29:43,840  
fade to black

607  
00:29:56,710 --> 00:29:52,630  
you're listening to jimmy church fade to

608  
00:30:00,010 --> 00:29:58,950  
fate to black will now pause for alien

609  
00:30:04,230 --> 00:30:00,020  
identification

610  
00:30:08,389 --> 00:30:06,549  
introducing the game changer blend from

611  
00:30:10,950 --> 00:30:08,399  
river moon coffee that delivers a

612  
00:30:13,990 --> 00:30:10,960  
customized blend made specifically for

613  
00:30:16,950 --> 00:30:14,000

the fader knots if the game is rigged

614

00:30:18,149 --> 00:30:16,960

change the game it's a boulder cup with

615

00:30:20,389 --> 00:30:18,159

some bite

616

00:30:22,630 --> 00:30:20,399

game changer is the coffee of choice for

617

00:30:25,750 --> 00:30:22,640

those that prefer an organic dark roast

618

00:30:28,470 --> 00:30:25,760

that is slightly lighter and milder but

619

00:30:30,789 --> 00:30:28,480

it's still dark with wild notes of

620

00:30:33,350 --> 00:30:30,799

pecans and chocolate with a rich

621

00:30:35,430 --> 00:30:33,360

balanced full-bodied cup that is roasted

622

00:30:38,470 --> 00:30:35,440

to perfection for a great coffee to

623

00:30:41,510 --> 00:30:38,480

start your day as an after dinner coffee

624

00:30:43,990 --> 00:30:41,520

or anywhere in between artisan small

625

00:30:46,549 --> 00:30:44,000

batch roasted to perfection usda

626

00:30:48,950 --> 00:30:46,559

certified organic all river moon coffee

627

00:30:51,830 --> 00:30:48,960

is freshly roasted and packaged in the

628

00:30:53,909 --> 00:30:51,840

usa just go to [rivermooncoffee.com](http://rivermooncoffee.com) or

629

00:30:57,830 --> 00:30:53,919

click on the banners over on our site

630

00:30:59,909 --> 00:30:57,840

and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

631

00:31:02,820 --> 00:30:59,919

off of your order today

632

00:31:10,870 --> 00:31:02,830

[rivermooncoffee.com](http://rivermooncoffee.com)

633

00:31:15,509 --> 00:31:12,630

this is jimmy church of fade to black

634

00:31:17,830 --> 00:31:15,519

and you can get our podcast for just two

635

00:31:20,149 --> 00:31:17,840

dollars per month all you have to do is

636

00:31:23,750 --> 00:31:20,159

click on the podcast banner over at

637

00:31:26,950 --> 00:31:25,029

do you have an interest in the

638

00:31:29,110 --> 00:31:26,960

paranormal that you'll love

639

00:31:31,509 --> 00:31:29,120

thenxnetwork.com

640

00:31:34,149 --> 00:31:31,519

the x is your streaming audio and video

641

00:31:37,909 --> 00:31:34,159

for everything supernatural strange and

642

00:31:40,149 --> 00:31:37,919

mysterious like ufos bigfoot ghosts and

643

00:31:43,110 --> 00:31:40,159

so much more from hosts like jimmy

644

00:31:46,389 --> 00:31:43,120

church whitley strieber micah hanks and

645

00:31:48,470 --> 00:31:46,399

christina gomez visit the xnetwork.com

646

00:31:51,350 --> 00:31:48,480

show page for a complete list of all the

647

00:31:53,029 --> 00:31:51,360

paranormal programs you'll find on the x

648

00:31:55,509 --> 00:31:53,039

be sure to follow us on twitter for

649

00:31:58,230 --> 00:31:55,519

updates at kunxdb

650

00:32:00,950 --> 00:31:58,240

follow our facebook group on x network

651  
00:32:04,549 --> 00:32:00,960  
find the podcast on spotify iheart

652  
00:32:05,350 --> 00:32:04,559  
audible and apple podcast it's time it's

653  
00:32:07,029 --> 00:32:05,360  
new

654  
00:32:09,029 --> 00:32:07,039  
is the x

655  
00:32:14,070 --> 00:32:09,039  
x

656  
00:32:17,830 --> 00:32:16,470  
fade to black

657  
00:32:20,470 --> 00:32:17,840  
is not

658  
00:32:24,630 --> 00:32:20,480  
your father's radio show

659  
00:32:26,630 --> 00:32:24,640  
on the game changer radio network

660  
00:32:27,990 --> 00:32:26,640  
hi this is rob reiner from anvil and

661  
00:32:31,269 --> 00:32:28,000  
you're listening to jimmy

662  
00:32:34,470 --> 00:32:32,789  
what's up i'm chris what up this is

663  
00:32:36,830 --> 00:32:34,480

kylemans and we're listening to jimmy

664

00:32:51,190 --> 00:32:36,840

church radio

665

00:32:53,269 --> 00:32:51,200

[Music]

666

00:32:55,110 --> 00:32:53,279

welcome back fade to black i am your

667

00:32:56,549 --> 00:32:55,120

host jimmy church

668

00:32:59,029 --> 00:32:56,559

it's gonna be a great night on the show

669

00:33:00,789 --> 00:32:59,039

because duke sullivan of world bigfoot

670

00:33:02,870 --> 00:33:00,799

radio is back with us

671

00:33:05,190 --> 00:33:02,880

tonight we're gonna be doing a deep dive

672

00:33:07,269 --> 00:33:05,200

into bigfoot research in all of the

673

00:33:09,830 --> 00:33:07,279

latest news

674

00:33:12,549 --> 00:33:09,840

he's a bigfoot researcher from montana

675

00:33:14,310 --> 00:33:12,559

he saw his first bigfoot in 1972 when he

676

00:33:16,549 --> 00:33:14,320

was just 10 years old he's been

677

00:33:19,430 --> 00:33:16,559

researching bigfoot for well over 40

678

00:33:21,430 --> 00:33:19,440

years and has had multiple sightings

679

00:33:24,149 --> 00:33:21,440

he's also an extremely well-versed and

680

00:33:26,310 --> 00:33:24,159

self-described conspiracy theorist and

681

00:33:29,430 --> 00:33:26,320

has collaborated with west gamer from

682

00:33:32,230 --> 00:33:29,440

sasquatch chronicles on programs such as

683

00:33:33,909 --> 00:33:32,240

duke's conspiracy corner and the

684

00:33:36,470 --> 00:33:33,919

renegade podcast

685

00:33:39,750 --> 00:33:36,480

which as well as being frequent guests

686

00:33:42,389 --> 00:33:39,760

on the sasquatch chronicles and also

687

00:33:45,350 --> 00:33:42,399

strange familiars and the bigfoot

688

00:33:47,509 --> 00:33:45,360

outlaws and now well i'll let duke tell

689

00:33:49,430 --> 00:33:47,519

you all about it i've got his youtube

690

00:33:51,509 --> 00:33:49,440

channel links up over at

691

00:33:52,389 --> 00:33:51,519

jimmychurchradio.com

692

00:33:56,470 --> 00:33:52,399

but there

693

00:33:58,950 --> 00:33:56,480

is uh as a as i bring in duke and and i

694

00:34:00,549 --> 00:33:58,960

say welcome back duke it's good to see

695

00:34:02,549 --> 00:34:00,559

you my friend

696

00:34:03,990 --> 00:34:02,559

awesome to be back with you jimmy been

697

00:34:07,110 --> 00:34:04,000

looking forward to spending some time

698

00:34:09,349 --> 00:34:07,120

with you again and your amazing audience

699

00:34:10,550 --> 00:34:09,359

and recently you did a show with uh one

700

00:34:13,430 --> 00:34:10,560

of my fav

701  
00:34:14,869 --> 00:34:13,440  
youtubers isaac arthur oh and as soon as

702  
00:34:16,389 --> 00:34:14,879  
i saw it was on i'm like i missed the

703  
00:34:18,790 --> 00:34:16,399  
beginning of it and i jumped right in

704  
00:34:20,869 --> 00:34:18,800  
chadwick everybody saw mary sacarthur

705  
00:34:24,470 --> 00:34:20,879  
um have you had john michael godier on

706  
00:34:26,950 --> 00:34:24,480  
yet i i've i i talked to john uh a few

707  
00:34:29,190 --> 00:34:26,960  
times uh and

708  
00:34:30,710 --> 00:34:29,200  
uh i've got a circle back it's been a

709  
00:34:33,750 --> 00:34:30,720  
couple of years since i talked to him

710  
00:34:37,030 --> 00:34:33,760  
he's amazing though yeah that stuff that

711  
00:34:40,389 --> 00:34:37,040  
he's done with isaac i mean just

712  
00:34:43,589 --> 00:34:40,399  
who [h\_\_\h] man you know he's he's really

713  
00:34:44,869 --> 00:34:43,599

good and he's he's very smart and i like

714

00:34:48,389 --> 00:34:44,879

his uh

715

00:34:50,230 --> 00:34:48,399

he's got an open mind but his theories

716

00:34:52,869 --> 00:34:50,240

are deep man

717

00:34:56,069 --> 00:34:52,879

deep it's make me think

718

00:34:57,829 --> 00:34:56,079

um i i'm surprised uh

719

00:35:01,030 --> 00:34:57,839

that uh

720

00:35:02,950 --> 00:35:01,040

you brought brought up those two

721

00:35:05,349 --> 00:35:02,960

i haven't thought about those shows that

722

00:35:07,510 --> 00:35:05,359

they've done together in a while

723

00:35:09,510 --> 00:35:07,520

but i i used to listen to them over and

724

00:35:12,150 --> 00:35:09,520

over and over again they're just uh

725

00:35:14,950 --> 00:35:12,160

absolutely incredible incredible uh but

726

00:35:17,270 --> 00:35:14,960

i do i uh so you

727

00:35:19,589 --> 00:35:17,280

you're hanging out uh with dave scott

728

00:35:21,829 --> 00:35:19,599

over on a spaced out radio

729

00:35:23,670 --> 00:35:21,839

yeah i'm trying to provide him needed

730

00:35:26,870 --> 00:35:23,680

assistance on finding himself a new

731

00:35:28,550 --> 00:35:26,880

sasquatch research area presently

732

00:35:30,550 --> 00:35:28,560

the one he was in previously they had

733

00:35:32,069 --> 00:35:30,560

like a gifting site and you know things

734

00:35:34,390 --> 00:35:32,079

did get moved around and stuff there in

735

00:35:36,230 --> 00:35:34,400

a very peculiar not moved by animal sort

736

00:35:37,910 --> 00:35:36,240

of way but they didn't have too much

737

00:35:40,150 --> 00:35:37,920

activity there and then last fall it

738

00:35:42,310 --> 00:35:40,160

burned down they had forest fires within

739

00:35:44,870 --> 00:35:42,320

like seven kilometers of town burned

740

00:35:46,310 --> 00:35:44,880

down everything so now let me stop you

741

00:35:48,310 --> 00:35:46,320

right there tell everybody what a

742

00:35:50,230 --> 00:35:48,320

gifting site is

743

00:35:51,670 --> 00:35:50,240

well that's an area where you think they

744

00:35:53,670 --> 00:35:51,680

have a presence they're around there

745

00:35:56,310 --> 00:35:53,680

pretty regularly you found signs of them

746

00:35:58,310 --> 00:35:56,320

being there and you leave them things

747

00:36:00,870 --> 00:35:58,320

there in the hopes that they will take

748

00:36:02,310 --> 00:36:00,880

them or move them around or do something

749

00:36:03,750 --> 00:36:02,320

everybody's got different ideas on what

750

00:36:05,670 --> 00:36:03,760

they're doing or that one guy put out

751  
00:36:07,430 --> 00:36:05,680  
like a bunch of marbles to see if they

752  
00:36:08,950 --> 00:36:07,440  
would move them around or they put out

753  
00:36:10,710 --> 00:36:08,960  
you know other little widgets and see if

754  
00:36:13,270 --> 00:36:10,720  
they'll arrange them or rearrange them

755  
00:36:14,950 --> 00:36:13,280  
in some meaningful way and in dave's

756  
00:36:16,069 --> 00:36:14,960  
case they had

757  
00:36:17,349 --> 00:36:16,079  
um

758  
00:36:19,430 --> 00:36:17,359  
when they showed up there was a

759  
00:36:20,950 --> 00:36:19,440  
precariously balanced remember right it

760  
00:36:22,870 --> 00:36:20,960  
was a nickel

761  
00:36:23,910 --> 00:36:22,880  
like an old nickel that was precariously

762  
00:36:25,430 --> 00:36:23,920  
balanced

763  
00:36:27,270 --> 00:36:25,440

and as one of his friends pointed out

764

00:36:29,190 --> 00:36:27,280

well whatever precariously balanced it

765

00:36:30,870 --> 00:36:29,200

there did it like seconds before you

766

00:36:33,109 --> 00:36:30,880

showed up because the first time the

767

00:36:34,069 --> 00:36:33,119

wind hit it it would have fell over

768

00:36:36,310 --> 00:36:34,079

yeah

769

00:36:38,069 --> 00:36:36,320

i got mine here too jimmy

770

00:36:41,109 --> 00:36:38,079

he's up behind me keeping an eye on the

771

00:36:42,940 --> 00:36:41,119

porch we'll do that see maybe i can make

772

00:36:44,630 --> 00:36:42,950

him like a guest host

773

00:36:46,870 --> 00:36:44,640

[Laughter]

774

00:36:49,349 --> 00:36:46,880

my chair's in the way yeah this just

775

00:36:50,550 --> 00:36:49,359

isn't gonna work but i can put him back

776

00:36:52,230 --> 00:36:50,560

here there

777

00:36:55,270 --> 00:36:52,240

he's right there

778

00:36:57,430 --> 00:36:55,280

all right she's so cute so anyway yeah

779

00:36:59,910 --> 00:36:57,440

they they had lost their their gifting

780

00:37:01,349 --> 00:36:59,920

or you know interaction area which

781

00:37:02,550 --> 00:37:01,359

hadn't been too hot anyway it might have

782

00:37:04,550 --> 00:37:02,560

been an area they traveled through

783

00:37:06,150 --> 00:37:04,560

occasionally but that burned down so he

784

00:37:09,109 --> 00:37:06,160

was running around here recently with

785

00:37:10,870 --> 00:37:09,119

his you know sunday off trying to find

786

00:37:12,550 --> 00:37:10,880

if he could find anything just go for a

787

00:37:14,470 --> 00:37:12,560

drive in the country and they're going

788

00:37:17,030 --> 00:37:14,480

down an old fire lane road one lane

789

00:37:18,550 --> 00:37:17,040

middle of nowhere nobody drives down it

790

00:37:20,470 --> 00:37:18,560

and right on the side of the road

791

00:37:22,390 --> 00:37:20,480

there's bigfoot tracks

792

00:37:24,870 --> 00:37:22,400

so he was you know sort of doing

793

00:37:26,230 --> 00:37:24,880

backflips and overjoyed wow

794

00:37:27,589 --> 00:37:26,240

and then apparently one of his buddies

795

00:37:29,910 --> 00:37:27,599

went to the same area a couple days

796

00:37:31,829 --> 00:37:29,920

later and found 13-inch tracks so

797

00:37:33,510 --> 00:37:31,839

there's at least two individuals there

798

00:37:36,550 --> 00:37:33,520

and being that this is an area with lots

799

00:37:38,710 --> 00:37:36,560

of cover water and animals for them

800

00:37:40,870 --> 00:37:38,720

to eat it's probably a good place to

801  
00:37:42,310 --> 00:37:40,880  
start looking so dave's pretty excited

802  
00:37:44,790 --> 00:37:42,320  
and i'm excited for him too the tracks

803  
00:37:47,190 --> 00:37:44,800  
he found were about 10 inches long so

804  
00:37:49,510 --> 00:37:47,200  
this is a very young juvenile you know

805  
00:37:50,470 --> 00:37:49,520  
two three years old at most did i ever

806  
00:37:53,589 --> 00:37:50,480  
show you

807  
00:37:55,910 --> 00:37:53,599  
uh my images of uh

808  
00:37:57,589 --> 00:37:55,920  
of uh bigfoot tracks

809  
00:37:59,430 --> 00:37:57,599  
oh yeah you talked about that and showed

810  
00:38:00,390 --> 00:37:59,440  
that when you were on my show last time

811  
00:38:02,550 --> 00:38:00,400  
um

812  
00:38:04,310 --> 00:38:02,560  
i have uh

813  
00:38:05,589 --> 00:38:04,320

i haven't i haven't shown these in a

814

00:38:08,390 --> 00:38:05,599

while

815

00:38:09,829 --> 00:38:08,400

um yeah let me let me see here hold on

816

00:38:10,870 --> 00:38:09,839

for a second

817

00:38:12,550 --> 00:38:10,880

um

818

00:38:15,670 --> 00:38:12,560

let me see if i can just pull this up

819

00:38:16,790 --> 00:38:15,680

let me see here if i go

820

00:38:28,069 --> 00:38:16,800

here

821

00:38:30,310 --> 00:38:28,079

um

822

00:38:32,470 --> 00:38:30,320

as you can see

823

00:38:35,109 --> 00:38:32,480

uh i'm pointing at this is the first

824

00:38:37,829 --> 00:38:35,119

footprint and this is before we found

825

00:38:38,790 --> 00:38:37,839

the rest of them these are the four kids

826

00:38:41,829 --> 00:38:38,800

uh

827

00:38:44,150 --> 00:38:41,839

that's fader one

828

00:38:45,430 --> 00:38:44,160

it's fader two that's phoenix this is

829

00:38:46,550 --> 00:38:45,440

jax

830

00:38:48,310 --> 00:38:46,560

um

831

00:38:50,150 --> 00:38:48,320

uh he's going to fade to black shirt how

832

00:38:52,230 --> 00:38:50,160

cool is that but anyway

833

00:38:55,430 --> 00:38:52,240

um

834

00:38:58,150 --> 00:38:55,440

there it is now let me go

835

00:38:59,030 --> 00:38:58,160

uh let's see here

836

00:39:01,589 --> 00:38:59,040

yeah

837

00:39:04,230 --> 00:39:01,599

so you can see the track here

838

00:39:05,270 --> 00:39:04,240

see uh the footprint that's a the big

839

00:39:07,990 --> 00:39:05,280

toe

840

00:39:09,109 --> 00:39:08,000

right that's the heel look at that thing

841

00:39:12,950 --> 00:39:09,119

man

842

00:39:14,470 --> 00:39:12,960

is that crazy and it's and and it's it's

843

00:39:17,349 --> 00:39:14,480

it's like that big

844

00:39:18,710 --> 00:39:17,359

mm-hmm and um

845

00:39:20,230 --> 00:39:18,720

you tell by the compression of the

846

00:39:22,710 --> 00:39:20,240

ground that the subject that left that

847

00:39:26,150 --> 00:39:22,720

track was quite heavy

848

00:39:29,670 --> 00:39:26,160

look look at it it's so from

849

00:39:33,670 --> 00:39:29,680

yeah from here to here um

850

00:39:35,589 --> 00:39:33,680

uh it's just it was if i mean for me

851  
00:39:37,750 --> 00:39:35,599  
here's another footprint this is a

852  
00:39:40,069 --> 00:39:37,760  
second one look at the toe

853  
00:39:41,270 --> 00:39:40,079  
is like right here and then that's the

854  
00:39:42,550 --> 00:39:41,280  
heel

855  
00:39:45,349 --> 00:39:42,560  
and you can see

856  
00:39:47,510 --> 00:39:45,359  
so a dollar bill you know so it's i

857  
00:39:50,470 --> 00:39:47,520  
don't know it's probably

858  
00:39:53,750 --> 00:39:50,480  
you know 18 20 inches it's good size

859  
00:39:55,670 --> 00:39:53,760  
yeah and uh it was deep in the ground

860  
00:39:56,470 --> 00:39:55,680  
let's see if i have look at these kids

861  
00:39:59,430 --> 00:39:56,480  
man

862  
00:40:04,309 --> 00:39:59,440  
they could not believe it

863  
00:40:06,550 --> 00:40:04,319

there i i think i told you the story

864

00:40:09,349 --> 00:40:06,560

yeah um

865

00:40:11,190 --> 00:40:09,359

i was i was sitting there by myself and

866

00:40:13,589 --> 00:40:11,200

and phoenix comes up to me and he goes

867

00:40:16,630 --> 00:40:13,599

hey jimmy

868

00:40:17,990 --> 00:40:16,640

you want to see a big footprint

869

00:40:19,510 --> 00:40:18,000

yeah

870

00:40:22,550 --> 00:40:19,520

no

871

00:40:24,069 --> 00:40:22,560

and uh and it goes down and it's it's

872

00:40:27,750 --> 00:40:24,079

really cool it's like this man i was

873

00:40:30,550 --> 00:40:27,760

like man how far do i have to walk

874

00:40:32,230 --> 00:40:30,560

and uh and he points right and he it's

875

00:40:33,750 --> 00:40:32,240

like it's right there and i look over

876

00:40:36,630 --> 00:40:33,760

and there's the three you know there's

877

00:40:38,230 --> 00:40:36,640

fader one fader two and jacks

878

00:40:39,990 --> 00:40:38,240

and it's about a hundred yards away but

879

00:40:42,390 --> 00:40:40,000

they're all looking at me

880

00:40:46,230 --> 00:40:44,390

i was like all right man i'm gonna go

881

00:40:47,910 --> 00:40:46,240

see the bigfoot track

882

00:40:48,790 --> 00:40:47,920

you know whatever

883

00:40:50,230 --> 00:40:48,800

and

884

00:40:52,710 --> 00:40:50,240

it you know it's kids out there just

885

00:40:54,790 --> 00:40:52,720

goofing around having a good time and

886

00:40:58,309 --> 00:40:54,800

and so you're gonna just

887

00:41:00,870 --> 00:40:58,319

you know i i was a kid once right okay

888

00:41:03,349 --> 00:41:00,880

so i wasn't buying into it i walked up

889

00:41:04,550 --> 00:41:03,359

and looked down on one

890

00:41:06,470 --> 00:41:04,560

what

891

00:41:10,150 --> 00:41:06,480

i mean i i couldn't believe it i stuck

892

00:41:10,950 --> 00:41:10,160

my finger it was like this deep

893

00:41:14,069 --> 00:41:10,960

yeah

894

00:41:17,829 --> 00:41:14,079

small guy

895

00:41:19,030 --> 00:41:17,839

you know i'm i'm six foot 200 pounds 205

896

00:41:22,390 --> 00:41:19,040

whatever

897

00:41:24,790 --> 00:41:22,400

um and and out of shape 205 too as well

898

00:41:26,550 --> 00:41:24,800

so i make dents in the ground

899

00:41:29,349 --> 00:41:26,560

but not here

900

00:41:31,109 --> 00:41:29,359

it was weird man it was weird my yeah

901  
00:41:32,630 --> 00:41:31,119  
whatever it was was like you were saying

902  
00:41:34,069 --> 00:41:32,640  
was big

903  
00:41:35,990 --> 00:41:34,079  
so um

904  
00:41:39,190 --> 00:41:36,000  
the reason why i'm bringing this up is

905  
00:41:42,069 --> 00:41:39,200  
you just mentioned they found uh prince

906  
00:41:45,349 --> 00:41:42,079  
how how common is that

907  
00:41:47,430 --> 00:41:45,359  
i mean to find bigfoot prince i mean i i

908  
00:41:49,510 --> 00:41:47,440  
still can't believe what i saw

909  
00:41:51,589 --> 00:41:49,520  
how common is it you know it's one thing

910  
00:41:53,190 --> 00:41:51,599  
to have a siding but that fine actual

911  
00:41:55,030 --> 00:41:53,200  
prince

912  
00:41:57,109 --> 00:41:55,040  
well most people aren't looking for them

913  
00:41:58,550 --> 00:41:57,119

keep in mind and even if you are looking

914

00:42:00,230 --> 00:41:58,560

for them you need to be in an area where

915

00:42:01,349 --> 00:42:00,240

there's bigfoot making footprints and

916

00:42:04,150 --> 00:42:01,359

they're really good at hiding their

917

00:42:05,589 --> 00:42:04,160

footprints so it's not that common a lot

918

00:42:06,710 --> 00:42:05,599

of people that find this generally

919

00:42:08,630 --> 00:42:06,720

because there's been some sort of

920

00:42:09,750 --> 00:42:08,640

activity around their house

921

00:42:11,190 --> 00:42:09,760

and then they go out and check the area

922

00:42:13,270 --> 00:42:11,200

where the activity was happening they

923

00:42:14,870 --> 00:42:13,280

find tracks there

924

00:42:16,390 --> 00:42:14,880

dave was doing one of the classic things

925

00:42:18,710 --> 00:42:16,400

that researchers do and they're checking

926  
00:42:21,910 --> 00:42:18,720  
out a new area just drive all of the

927  
00:42:23,750 --> 00:42:21,920  
back roads that nobody goes on slowly

928  
00:42:26,150 --> 00:42:23,760  
looking along both sides to see if you

929  
00:42:28,630 --> 00:42:26,160  
can find tracks or structures and you

930  
00:42:30,950 --> 00:42:28,640  
know he just hit pay dirt and in those

931  
00:42:33,349 --> 00:42:30,960  
cases that's still rare

932  
00:42:34,710 --> 00:42:33,359  
um you'll find them crossing the road

933  
00:42:37,349 --> 00:42:34,720  
like they'll be going across the road

934  
00:42:39,030 --> 00:42:37,359  
and they'll step into some soft

935  
00:42:40,870 --> 00:42:39,040  
substrate in the ditch and they'll leave

936  
00:42:42,470 --> 00:42:40,880  
a footprint there but that's about all

937  
00:42:45,109 --> 00:42:42,480  
you usually find it's really rare that

938  
00:42:46,630 --> 00:42:45,119

they're actually on the road or walking

939

00:42:48,069 --> 00:42:46,640

along the edge of the road they avoid

940

00:42:50,230 --> 00:42:48,079

that because they know what tracks are

941

00:42:51,910 --> 00:42:50,240

and they don't want us to find them so

942

00:42:54,230 --> 00:42:51,920

it again it makes sense because this is

943

00:42:55,910 --> 00:42:54,240

one that only had about a 10 inch long

944

00:42:57,670 --> 00:42:55,920

footprint at most so it was a little

945

00:42:59,190 --> 00:42:57,680

bitty one that didn't know any better

946

00:43:00,550 --> 00:42:59,200

and there wasn't any adult tracks or

947

00:43:01,829 --> 00:43:00,560

anything on there they probably had more

948

00:43:03,270 --> 00:43:01,839

sense and were

949

00:43:04,790 --> 00:43:03,280

walking along paralleling the road in

950

00:43:06,870 --> 00:43:04,800

the woods which is generally what they

951  
00:43:08,710 --> 00:43:06,880  
do if you're on some trail in the woods

952  
00:43:11,030 --> 00:43:08,720  
or something that hikers use all the

953  
00:43:12,790 --> 00:43:11,040  
time and stuff again you probably won't

954  
00:43:14,950 --> 00:43:12,800  
find bigfoot tracks where they're

955  
00:43:17,829 --> 00:43:14,960  
walking down the trail they'll stay 40

956  
00:43:18,950 --> 00:43:17,839  
50 60 feet off of it and parallel it

957  
00:43:21,829 --> 00:43:18,960  
because they don't want to leave their

958  
00:43:25,109 --> 00:43:21,839  
tracks for us to find too easy now

959  
00:43:27,270 --> 00:43:25,119  
what's the best thing to gift

960  
00:43:29,190 --> 00:43:27,280  
food can you gift food

961  
00:43:34,630 --> 00:43:29,200  
i really don't recommend gifting at all

962  
00:43:38,829 --> 00:43:36,550  
oh that was weird

963  
00:43:43,510 --> 00:43:38,839

duke are you there oh i'm

964

00:43:45,750 --> 00:43:43,520

here okay my internet is going in and

965

00:43:48,150 --> 00:43:45,760

out i'm watching it here

966

00:43:50,069 --> 00:43:48,160

on the screen okay duke are you there

967

00:43:52,230 --> 00:43:50,079

i'm here

968

00:43:55,190 --> 00:43:52,240

hello that's uh

969

00:43:56,710 --> 00:43:55,200

i'm here duke can you hear me

970

00:43:59,109 --> 00:43:56,720

yes

971

00:44:10,069 --> 00:43:59,119

wow

972

00:44:10,079 --> 00:44:15,750

and uh this is bizarro

973

00:44:22,950 --> 00:44:17,750

i see jimmy going in and out and tells

974

00:44:26,309 --> 00:44:24,950

uh yep something something weird is

975

00:44:28,069 --> 00:44:26,319

interfering

976  
00:44:32,230 --> 00:44:28,079  
can you guys hear me somebody in chat

977  
00:44:39,510 --> 00:44:37,109  
yeah i see jimmy's videos freezing up

978  
00:44:40,630 --> 00:44:39,520  
pedal faster jimmy scratch that's not

979  
00:44:45,109 --> 00:44:40,640  
nice

980  
00:44:48,790 --> 00:44:46,870  
now hopefully jimmy can come back

981  
00:44:50,790 --> 00:44:48,800  
otherwise i can

982  
00:44:52,390 --> 00:44:50,800  
finish answering the question one thing

983  
00:44:53,829 --> 00:44:52,400  
i'd like to point out even if you find

984  
00:44:55,990 --> 00:44:53,839  
tracks that are like human size or

985  
00:44:57,910 --> 00:44:56,000  
smaller and they're barefoot tracks one

986  
00:45:00,550 --> 00:44:57,920  
of the ways that you can tell

987  
00:45:03,030 --> 00:45:00,560  
if the um if they might potentially be

988  
00:45:05,670 --> 00:45:03,040

sasquatch track is just the depth of the

989

00:45:07,349 --> 00:45:05,680

imprint me and mike found little 10 inch

990

00:45:08,069 --> 00:45:07,359

tracks and we had our feet right next to

991

00:45:10,550 --> 00:45:08,079

him

992

00:45:12,710 --> 00:45:10,560

and uh we weren't leaving any impression

993

00:45:16,150 --> 00:45:12,720

on the ground and i weighed 2 30

994

00:45:18,150 --> 00:45:16,160

and michael weighs about 275 and he was

995

00:45:20,069 --> 00:45:18,160

barely leaving a dent on the ground and

996

00:45:22,069 --> 00:45:20,079

this little 10 inch long track from this

997

00:45:24,150 --> 00:45:22,079

little bitty sasquatch

998

00:45:26,230 --> 00:45:24,160

was somehow about you know inch and a

999

00:45:29,349 --> 00:45:26,240

half two inches into the ground

1000

00:45:30,870 --> 00:45:29,359

so that was really you know it gives you

1001  
00:45:33,430 --> 00:45:30,880  
an indication that even if they got a

1002  
00:45:35,750 --> 00:45:33,440  
foot around the same size that we do

1003  
00:45:37,030 --> 00:45:35,760  
how much massive weight that foot is

1004  
00:45:38,950 --> 00:45:37,040  
carrying

1005  
00:45:40,870 --> 00:45:38,960  
and rob and mcrae brought that up the

1006  
00:45:42,230 --> 00:45:40,880  
other night too that they they tend to

1007  
00:45:44,630 --> 00:45:42,240  
suffer a lot of

1008  
00:45:45,750 --> 00:45:44,640  
foot damage and injuries as they get

1009  
00:45:48,150 --> 00:45:45,760  
older

1010  
00:45:50,550 --> 00:45:48,160  
because their body you know is trying to

1011  
00:45:53,190 --> 00:45:50,560  
carry that massive amount of weight and

1012  
00:45:55,750 --> 00:45:53,200  
people routinely underestimate

1013  
00:45:58,470 --> 00:45:55,760

how heavy these things are they see

1014

00:46:00,150 --> 00:45:58,480

you know a sasquatch is 8 10 feet tall

1015

00:46:01,510 --> 00:46:00,160

and they go well you know must have been

1016

00:46:03,109 --> 00:46:01,520

500 pounds

1017

00:46:04,630 --> 00:46:03,119

andre the giant was seven feet tall and

1018

00:46:06,950 --> 00:46:04,640

he weighed between five and six hundred

1019

00:46:09,109 --> 00:46:06,960

pounds so they're really underestimating

1020

00:46:10,870 --> 00:46:09,119

the weight and how much load

1021

00:46:14,550 --> 00:46:10,880

those those big feet of theirs have to

1022

00:46:15,589 --> 00:46:14,560

carry around with them

1023

00:46:17,349 --> 00:46:15,599

uh

1024

00:46:19,349 --> 00:46:17,359

how much do i think a juvenile sasquatch

1025

00:46:20,790 --> 00:46:19,359

weighs it depends on how big they are

1026

00:46:23,109 --> 00:46:20,800

what i'm saying here is that one you

1027

00:46:25,910 --> 00:46:23,119

know like i've got a 12 inch long foot

1028

00:46:27,030 --> 00:46:25,920

and i weigh 240 and one with a 10 inch

1029

00:46:28,630 --> 00:46:27,040

long foot

1030

00:46:30,069 --> 00:46:28,640

left a crater in the ground an inch and

1031

00:46:32,550 --> 00:46:30,079

a half deep and i could barely leave an

1032

00:46:34,550 --> 00:46:32,560

incredible impression on it so i'm

1033

00:46:36,870 --> 00:46:34,560

willing to bet it was at least double my

1034

00:46:38,150 --> 00:46:36,880

weight so it's got a 10 inch long foot

1035

00:46:40,309 --> 00:46:38,160

and it's already weighing you know close

1036

00:46:42,230 --> 00:46:40,319

to 300 pounds if not more

1037

00:46:43,750 --> 00:46:42,240

because of their massive build and

1038

00:46:45,190 --> 00:46:43,760

that's one thing people always forget

1039

00:46:48,309 --> 00:46:45,200

about they're not built like the jack

1040

00:46:50,309 --> 00:46:48,319

lakes beef jerky sasquatch or something

1041

00:46:51,990 --> 00:46:50,319

these things have uh you know they're

1042

00:46:53,670 --> 00:46:52,000

built pretty massively when they're

1043

00:46:56,069 --> 00:46:53,680

little or not quite so much of course

1044

00:46:58,069 --> 00:46:56,079

but when they get older and the the

1045

00:47:00,069 --> 00:46:58,079

adults get bigger and bigger

1046

00:47:01,670 --> 00:47:00,079

um you know they fill out more just like

1047

00:47:03,750 --> 00:47:01,680

humans do you get those

1048

00:47:05,190 --> 00:47:03,760

gangly scrawny looking teenagers and

1049

00:47:06,230 --> 00:47:05,200

within four or five years all of a

1050

00:47:07,990 --> 00:47:06,240

sudden

1051  
00:47:10,150 --> 00:47:08,000  
they've put on a lot of weight and they

1052  
00:47:12,150 --> 00:47:10,160  
widened out a lot and same thing with

1053  
00:47:13,750 --> 00:47:12,160  
them so they'll get more and more heavy

1054  
00:47:15,670 --> 00:47:13,760  
even if they're not getting

1055  
00:47:17,670 --> 00:47:15,680  
appreciably taller

1056  
00:47:19,510 --> 00:47:17,680  
at some point so yes they have

1057  
00:47:21,750 --> 00:47:19,520  
incredibly heavy bone structure in order

1058  
00:47:24,309 --> 00:47:21,760  
to support that massive weight and even

1059  
00:47:27,030 --> 00:47:24,319  
though the foot seems to be pretty well

1060  
00:47:30,230 --> 00:47:27,040  
developed for it the um you know it

1061  
00:47:32,309 --> 00:47:30,240  
still does a a lot of damage to their

1062  
00:47:35,109 --> 00:47:32,319  
peaches to carry that load

1063  
00:47:38,710 --> 00:47:35,119

and that was like the um

1064

00:47:40,549 --> 00:47:38,720

oh geez what was it the uh

1065

00:47:42,069 --> 00:47:40,559

bosberg tracks where one of them had a

1066

00:47:43,670 --> 00:47:42,079

crippled foot

1067

00:47:46,870 --> 00:47:43,680

and they took you know

1068

00:47:48,470 --> 00:47:46,880

casts of both the feet and on the one

1069

00:47:50,790 --> 00:47:48,480

foot you could see that there it was

1070

00:47:53,589 --> 00:47:50,800

clearly crippled at some point and bent

1071

00:47:54,710 --> 00:47:53,599

and weird looking and now blaine tyler

1072

00:47:57,030 --> 00:47:54,720

from uh

1073

00:47:59,510 --> 00:47:57,040

northeast ontario canada who's got his

1074

00:48:01,670 --> 00:47:59,520

own uh channel on youtube he also

1075

00:48:03,910 --> 00:48:01,680

documented one that had a seriously

1076

00:48:06,309 --> 00:48:03,920

mangled foot the one foot was totally

1077

00:48:07,829 --> 00:48:06,319

normal and the other was just really

1078

00:48:09,990 --> 00:48:07,839

weird looking

1079

00:48:13,589 --> 00:48:10,000

like part of two of the toes disappear

1080

00:48:16,630 --> 00:48:14,870

so what do you want me to tell the

1081

00:48:18,150 --> 00:48:16,640

nebraska bigfoot conference just got

1082

00:48:19,510 --> 00:48:18,160

back from the nebraska bigfoot

1083

00:48:22,630 --> 00:48:19,520

conference

1084

00:48:24,230 --> 00:48:22,640

and uh it was uh quite the uh amazing

1085

00:48:27,349 --> 00:48:24,240

cast of characters

1086

00:48:30,630 --> 00:48:27,359

including robin mcrae christy scifi

1087

00:48:32,150 --> 00:48:30,640

we had uh ron moorhead there

1088

00:48:33,910 --> 00:48:32,160

with the sierra sounds i did a

1089

00:48:35,990 --> 00:48:33,920

presentation there

1090

00:48:37,829 --> 00:48:36,000

it was a total blast we're going to be

1091

00:48:39,270 --> 00:48:37,839

back there again next year

1092

00:48:40,870 --> 00:48:39,280

and next year's theme is going to be the

1093

00:48:42,549 --> 00:48:40,880

legend of boggy creek

1094

00:48:44,630 --> 00:48:42,559

because they're retooling and

1095

00:48:46,790 --> 00:48:44,640

re-releasing that video

1096

00:48:48,710 --> 00:48:46,800

and apparently uh walmart's already

1097

00:48:49,750 --> 00:48:48,720

snapped up like a million pre-orders or

1098

00:48:51,990 --> 00:48:49,760

something

1099

00:48:54,230 --> 00:48:52,000

so it's gonna be the big uh you know

1100

00:48:56,390 --> 00:48:54,240

reboot uh re-release of the legend of

1101  
00:48:58,630 --> 00:48:56,400  
boggy creek and the guy that played the

1102  
00:49:01,270 --> 00:48:58,640  
boggy creek monster and wore the suit

1103  
00:49:02,790 --> 00:49:01,280  
keith crabtree is gonna be there he was

1104  
00:49:05,109 --> 00:49:02,800  
there this year and i did an interview

1105  
00:49:06,950 --> 00:49:05,119  
with him that's coming up on my channel

1106  
00:49:09,190 --> 00:49:06,960  
um

1107  
00:49:10,950 --> 00:49:09,200  
see what else uh

1108  
00:49:13,589 --> 00:49:10,960  
and we got a couple actual people that

1109  
00:49:15,349 --> 00:49:13,599  
do research currently in the area where

1110  
00:49:17,589 --> 00:49:15,359  
the legend of boggy creek was focused

1111  
00:49:18,710 --> 00:49:17,599  
which would be folk arkansas folk

1112  
00:49:20,630 --> 00:49:18,720  
monster

1113  
00:49:22,630 --> 00:49:20,640

and somebody's been a repeat guest on my

1114

00:49:23,829 --> 00:49:22,640

show william lunsford is going to be one

1115

00:49:26,230 --> 00:49:23,839

of the presenters who's going to be

1116

00:49:27,670 --> 00:49:26,240

there talking about what's currently

1117

00:49:29,670 --> 00:49:27,680

going on in the area where the folk

1118

00:49:32,150 --> 00:49:29,680

monster sightings and the legend of

1119

00:49:34,549 --> 00:49:32,160

boggy creek came out of and his

1120

00:49:36,470 --> 00:49:34,559

part-time research partner stephen hill

1121

00:49:38,390 --> 00:49:36,480

is also going to be there and he does a

1122

00:49:40,630 --> 00:49:38,400

sulfur river which also gets of course

1123

00:49:42,630 --> 00:49:40,640

big mention in the movie so these two

1124

00:49:44,950 --> 00:49:42,640

guys are actually doing you know boots

1125

00:49:48,390 --> 00:49:44,960

on the ground but in the field research

1126

00:49:49,270 --> 00:49:48,400

on that area currently

1127

00:49:51,510 --> 00:49:49,280

so

1128

00:49:53,589 --> 00:49:51,520

should be very very interesting

1129

00:49:56,230 --> 00:49:53,599

especially for enthusiasts of the legend

1130

00:49:59,109 --> 00:49:56,240

of boggy creek and all the stuff that

1131

00:50:01,349 --> 00:49:59,119

happened in that area where's jimmy at

1132

00:50:03,190 --> 00:50:01,359

did he take a break or something can

1133

00:50:07,829 --> 00:50:03,200

anybody hear jimmy or see any sign of

1134

00:50:12,630 --> 00:50:09,430

eric says what's my take on todd

1135

00:50:15,829 --> 00:50:12,640

standing todd's standing not on hey a

1136

00:50:17,829 --> 00:50:15,839

shout out to eric eric was with me in uh

1137

00:50:18,950 --> 00:50:17,839

the mountains here in montana in

1138

00:50:20,710 --> 00:50:18,960

september

1139

00:50:22,630 --> 00:50:20,720

along with the folk monster hunter

1140

00:50:25,190 --> 00:50:22,640

william lunsford they both spent a

1141

00:50:27,510 --> 00:50:25,200

weekend at my research area with me

1142

00:50:29,349 --> 00:50:27,520

and uh eric actually caught several of

1143

00:50:30,710 --> 00:50:29,359

them on video some of the ones he caught

1144

00:50:32,950 --> 00:50:30,720

on video i haven't even released yet i

1145

00:50:34,870 --> 00:50:32,960

still got to do the breakdown on them

1146

00:50:37,990 --> 00:50:34,880

so there's something to look forward to

1147

00:50:40,069 --> 00:50:38,000

eric adventure man uh tomorrow sasquatch

1148

00:50:42,150 --> 00:50:40,079

he got one piece of video where he

1149

00:50:43,670 --> 00:50:42,160

caught five of them in frame all at the

1150

00:50:45,349 --> 00:50:43,680

same time

1151  
00:50:47,270 --> 00:50:45,359  
so that was pretty epic for somebody

1152  
00:50:49,030 --> 00:50:47,280  
that hasn't really done much of anything

1153  
00:50:50,950 --> 00:50:49,040  
in the way of bigfoot research to get up

1154  
00:50:52,549 --> 00:50:50,960  
there and he's slinging that camera

1155  
00:51:06,870 --> 00:50:52,559  
around all over the place and actually

1156  
00:51:09,670 --> 00:51:08,069  
yeah i don't know what's going on if

1157  
00:51:11,030 --> 00:51:09,680  
jimmy's gonna have to start another

1158  
00:51:14,150 --> 00:51:11,040  
stream

1159  
00:51:16,069 --> 00:51:14,160  
or um or what's happening can anybody

1160  
00:51:17,510 --> 00:51:16,079  
check his youtube and see if there's any

1161  
00:51:22,230 --> 00:51:17,520  
other stream starting on there or

1162  
00:51:27,670 --> 00:51:24,230  
jimmy lost internet

1163  
00:51:30,870 --> 00:51:29,510

i got my phone in the other room so if

1164

00:51:33,190 --> 00:51:30,880

he's trying to call me or something i'm

1165

00:51:39,430 --> 00:51:33,200

probably not hearing it his internet

1166

00:51:43,510 --> 00:51:41,670

oh oh oh

1167

00:51:45,829 --> 00:51:43,520

well i guess i'll just keep you uh

1168

00:51:47,829 --> 00:51:45,839

entertained is until jimmy can make it

1169

00:51:49,910 --> 00:51:47,839

back if at all

1170

00:51:52,870 --> 00:51:49,920

so for right now let's field questions

1171

00:51:54,710 --> 00:51:52,880

from the chat room

1172

00:52:03,670 --> 00:51:54,720

anybody got questions i'll try and

1173

00:52:07,829 --> 00:52:06,309

yj oberlander no i haven't been able to

1174

00:52:09,670 --> 00:52:07,839

get up there and do anything up there

1175

00:52:12,150 --> 00:52:09,680

but i have friends up there that have it

1176

00:52:15,270 --> 00:52:12,160

pretty well covered got blaine tyler in

1177

00:52:17,990 --> 00:52:15,280

northeast ontario canada and you got

1178

00:52:19,990 --> 00:52:18,000

randy brisson over on the coast and sort

1179

00:52:22,390 --> 00:52:20,000

of a little bit further inland from the

1180

00:52:24,710 --> 00:52:22,400

west coast from him there's uh

1181

00:52:25,670 --> 00:52:24,720

uh what is it swan lake bigfoot with

1182

00:52:27,750 --> 00:52:25,680

robert

1183

00:52:29,589 --> 00:52:27,760

those guys are all really good

1184

00:52:31,030 --> 00:52:29,599

um they know what they're doing when

1185

00:52:32,549 --> 00:52:31,040

they put something you know on their

1186

00:52:33,750 --> 00:52:32,559

channel is generally something to look

1187

00:52:36,549 --> 00:52:33,760

at because

1188

00:52:38,710 --> 00:52:36,559

they can get close to them and get audio

1189

00:52:39,670 --> 00:52:38,720

of them get video of them pictures of

1190

00:52:41,270 --> 00:52:39,680

them

1191

00:52:43,030 --> 00:52:41,280

uh very

1192

00:52:44,549 --> 00:52:43,040

very adept at what they're doing the

1193

00:52:46,069 --> 00:52:44,559

guys are really good

1194

00:52:47,829 --> 00:52:46,079

so you know there's a lot of these guys

1195

00:52:49,589 --> 00:52:47,839

that are out there that are not big name

1196

00:52:51,910 --> 00:52:49,599

they're not getting on tv they're not

1197

00:52:54,230 --> 00:52:51,920

doing all of these hokey baloney never

1198

00:52:55,510 --> 00:52:54,240

finding bigfoot shows they're the real

1199

00:52:57,750 --> 00:52:55,520

researchers

1200

00:52:59,030 --> 00:52:57,760

that are out there in the field and they

1201  
00:53:00,950 --> 00:52:59,040  
have their little bitty channels on

1202  
00:53:03,030 --> 00:53:00,960  
youtube and they're putting out actual

1203  
00:53:03,990 --> 00:53:03,040  
bigfoot stuff

1204  
00:53:06,069 --> 00:53:04,000  
so

1205  
00:53:07,829 --> 00:53:06,079  
we gotta uh

1206  
00:53:09,910 --> 00:53:07,839  
gotta give him credit for that

1207  
00:53:11,109 --> 00:53:09,920  
let me go um take run into the other

1208  
00:53:12,549 --> 00:53:11,119  
room and grab my phone and see if

1209  
00:54:06,630 --> 00:53:12,559  
jimmy's trying to message me guys i'll

1210  
00:54:10,790 --> 00:54:08,870  
okay got my cell phone

1211  
00:54:12,630 --> 00:54:10,800  
do not have message from jimmy on it so

1212  
00:54:13,910 --> 00:54:12,640  
i sent him a text

1213  
00:54:16,150 --> 00:54:13,920

saying what's going on did you get

1214

00:54:22,140 --> 00:54:16,160

abducted by aliens or

1215

00:54:54,630 --> 00:54:27,400

[Music]

1216

00:54:59,430 --> 00:54:57,030

jimmy just texted me says he has total

1217

00:55:01,109 --> 00:54:59,440

internet meltdown

1218

00:55:04,150 --> 00:55:01,119

apparently the aliens zapped his

1219

00:55:05,270 --> 00:55:04,160

computer or something oh god

1220

00:55:06,710 --> 00:55:05,280

well

1221

00:55:08,309 --> 00:55:06,720

my god

1222

00:55:10,870 --> 00:55:08,319

so okay

1223

00:55:13,270 --> 00:55:10,880

everybody give me your questions we can

1224

00:55:15,349 --> 00:55:13,280

just keep talking bigfoot all night long

1225

00:55:21,190 --> 00:55:15,359

as long as you wanted to

1226

00:55:24,390 --> 00:55:22,549

okay

1227

00:55:27,349 --> 00:55:24,400

i'm back am i back

1228

00:55:29,430 --> 00:55:27,359

i can hear you okay uh i have no idea

1229

00:55:32,150 --> 00:55:29,440

what's going on on youtube

1230

00:55:34,470 --> 00:55:32,160

is youtube live

1231

00:55:38,710 --> 00:55:34,480

i have no idea

1232

00:55:40,950 --> 00:55:38,720

the

1233

00:55:43,109 --> 00:55:40,960

hold on for a second let's see if i can

1234

00:55:45,430 --> 00:55:43,119

fire this back up

1235

00:55:47,589 --> 00:55:45,440

and uh let's just go

1236

00:55:49,270 --> 00:55:47,599

live here

1237

00:55:50,069 --> 00:55:49,280

um

1238

00:55:52,710 --> 00:55:50,079

f

1239  
00:55:57,430 --> 00:55:52,720  
2 b

1240  
00:56:01,030 --> 00:55:58,710  
and

1241  
00:56:04,309 --> 00:56:01,040  
feed this back to the network

1242  
00:56:05,990 --> 00:56:04,319  
and see if that picks up

1243  
00:56:07,829 --> 00:56:06,000  
technical difficulties never a dull

1244  
00:56:10,870 --> 00:56:07,839  
moment ladies and gentlemen it was

1245  
00:56:12,950 --> 00:56:10,880  
bizarre and it was bizarre okay so let

1246  
00:56:14,829 --> 00:56:12,960  
me see here

1247  
00:56:19,030 --> 00:56:14,839  
if we

1248  
00:56:21,430 --> 00:56:19,040  
are let me head over to uh

1249  
00:56:25,990 --> 00:56:21,440  
yeah this is crazy man and uh stuff like

1250  
00:56:27,430 --> 00:56:26,000  
this happens and uh let's see oh okay so

1251

00:56:30,710 --> 00:56:27,440

we are live

1252

00:56:32,150 --> 00:56:30,720

okay all right this is uh this is great

1253

00:56:34,630 --> 00:56:32,160

it was weird

1254

00:56:36,309 --> 00:56:34,640

um i'm gonna let everybody know on my

1255

00:56:37,990 --> 00:56:36,319

end uh

1256

00:56:39,750 --> 00:56:38,000

what happened dude can we gotta now

1257

00:56:41,430 --> 00:56:39,760

we've gotta take a break

1258

00:56:43,349 --> 00:56:41,440

um uh

1259

00:56:45,750 --> 00:56:43,359

things started to fizzle right your

1260

00:56:48,150 --> 00:56:45,760

screen dropped i'm sure it had to go out

1261

00:56:50,150 --> 00:56:48,160

live that way and then everything went

1262

00:56:52,710 --> 00:56:50,160

blank and then

1263

00:56:54,870 --> 00:56:52,720

boom and i looked down and and i just

1264

00:56:56,309 --> 00:56:54,880

looked and i had lost the internet all

1265

00:56:58,789 --> 00:56:56,319

the way around

1266

00:57:00,549 --> 00:56:58,799

and uh so that was it

1267

00:57:02,390 --> 00:57:00,559

on this side you froze up and then we

1268

00:57:04,950 --> 00:57:02,400

could see the uh black square with the

1269

00:57:07,030 --> 00:57:04,960

little white widget whirling and then

1270

00:57:09,190 --> 00:57:07,040

that disappeared yeah

1271

00:57:11,349 --> 00:57:09,200

yeah that was that was crazy see see

1272

00:57:12,210 --> 00:57:11,359

what bigfoot does

1273

00:57:14,789 --> 00:57:12,220

see

1274

00:57:17,750 --> 00:57:14,799

[Laughter]

1275

00:57:20,150 --> 00:57:17,760

oh man and uh okay

1276

00:57:24,710 --> 00:57:21,670

okay so now

1277

00:57:27,270 --> 00:57:24,720

um is everything

1278

00:57:28,069 --> 00:57:27,280

up and running we are good okay i just

1279

00:57:33,109 --> 00:57:28,079

got

1280

00:57:34,549 --> 00:57:33,119

uh we need to take a break what were we

1281

00:57:37,030 --> 00:57:34,559

talking about

1282

00:57:38,630 --> 00:57:37,040

uh when everything crashed

1283

00:57:40,230 --> 00:57:38,640

well we were talking about footprints

1284

00:57:42,230 --> 00:57:40,240

and i covered a ton of ground on that

1285

00:57:44,230 --> 00:57:42,240

while you were unavailable jimmy and

1286

00:57:47,109 --> 00:57:44,240

fielded questions from the audience too

1287

00:57:48,789 --> 00:57:47,119

oh it was uh how common are footprints

1288

00:57:51,990 --> 00:57:48,799

yep yeah

1289

00:57:54,150 --> 00:57:52,000

and uh and and and then i asked you and

1290

00:57:56,549 --> 00:57:54,160

i was being serious about this we've

1291

00:57:58,150 --> 00:57:56,559

just got 60 seconds i want to get back

1292

00:58:01,030 --> 00:57:58,160

into my mindset

1293

00:58:03,349 --> 00:58:01,040

um what's the best thing to gift

1294

00:58:05,030 --> 00:58:03,359

can you gift food

1295

00:58:07,670 --> 00:58:05,040

you can but it's not a good idea it's

1296

00:58:09,030 --> 00:58:07,680

like feeding a bear they come to expect

1297

00:58:11,510 --> 00:58:09,040

it and you know

1298

00:58:13,190 --> 00:58:11,520

some of them have less

1299

00:58:14,710 --> 00:58:13,200

patience than others do

1300

00:58:16,950 --> 00:58:14,720

and the other thing is something could

1301  
00:58:18,789 --> 00:58:16,960  
happen to you and then why isn't there

1302  
00:58:20,230 --> 00:58:18,799  
food here and then they get not only

1303  
00:58:22,069 --> 00:58:20,240  
angry at you but

1304  
00:58:24,390 --> 00:58:22,079  
all other humans that could be living in

1305  
00:58:26,150 --> 00:58:24,400  
the area because they're not getting fed

1306  
00:58:27,670 --> 00:58:26,160  
so it's better to not feed them at all

1307  
00:58:29,270 --> 00:58:27,680  
they don't need your help

1308  
00:58:31,190 --> 00:58:29,280  
if you brought them a whole refrigerator

1309  
00:58:33,270 --> 00:58:31,200  
full every day i wouldn't feed them yeah

1310  
00:58:37,349 --> 00:58:33,280  
right right right right

1311  
00:58:38,150 --> 00:58:37,359  
um i i was thinking about like

1312  
00:58:40,470 --> 00:58:38,160  
you know

1313  
00:58:41,750 --> 00:58:40,480

human food i mean obviously they're out

1314

00:58:42,630 --> 00:58:41,760

in the wild

1315

00:58:44,549 --> 00:58:42,640

right

1316

00:58:45,990 --> 00:58:44,559

um and what you know what do they think

1317

00:58:49,109 --> 00:58:46,000

of

1318

00:58:51,030 --> 00:58:49,119

chef boyardee ravioli or captain crunch

1319

00:58:52,789 --> 00:58:51,040

oh we got researchers that have been

1320

00:58:54,549 --> 00:58:52,799

leaving them goodies in their gifting

1321

00:58:55,829 --> 00:58:54,559

areas of course so we already know what

1322

00:59:01,430 --> 00:58:55,839

they like

1323

00:59:03,510 --> 00:59:01,440

buns those are three things that are

1324

00:59:05,910 --> 00:59:03,520

guaranteed really good quality apples

1325

00:59:07,589 --> 00:59:05,920

like fuji's pears

1326

00:59:08,630 --> 00:59:07,599

any kind of like fruit bananas they

1327

00:59:11,190 --> 00:59:08,640

won't eat they don't know what the heck

1328

00:59:12,230 --> 00:59:11,200

that is they don't know how to peel it

1329

00:59:14,069 --> 00:59:12,240

they try and eat it and the peeling

1330

00:59:16,870 --> 00:59:14,079

doesn't taste good they throw it away so

1331

00:59:19,190 --> 00:59:16,880

right right right right

1332

00:59:21,190 --> 00:59:19,200

a snickers bars

1333

00:59:23,430 --> 00:59:21,200

believe it or not snickers forget about

1334

00:59:25,190 --> 00:59:23,440

jack link's beef jerky snickers should

1335

00:59:26,789 --> 00:59:25,200

be sponsoring people with sasquatch

1336

00:59:29,109 --> 00:59:26,799

commercials because i got a bunch of

1337

00:59:30,870 --> 00:59:29,119

researchers that vouch absolutely they

1338

00:59:32,630 --> 00:59:30,880

cannot resist the temptation of a

1339

00:59:34,309 --> 00:59:32,640

snickers bar they'll go right into a

1340

00:59:36,150 --> 00:59:34,319

camera trap knowing there's a camera

1341

00:59:38,069 --> 00:59:36,160

trap there and trying to figure out how

1342

00:59:40,470 --> 00:59:38,079

to defeat it to get that damn snicker

1343

00:59:42,950 --> 00:59:40,480

bar because they want it so bad

1344

00:59:44,829 --> 00:59:42,960

makes sense to me

1345

00:59:47,750 --> 00:59:44,839

i had to figure out how to open up those

1346

00:59:50,309 --> 00:59:47,760

wrappers uh when i was a kid

1347

00:59:51,990 --> 00:59:50,319

um thank you i am me

1348

00:59:53,670 --> 00:59:52,000

that took me by surprise thank you so

1349

00:59:57,190 --> 00:59:53,680

much for that that is

1350

00:59:58,950 --> 00:59:57,200

a very very cool hundreds macaroons only

1351

01:00:01,910 --> 00:59:58,960

because

1352

01:00:04,150 --> 01:00:01,920

duke sullivan is here of world bigfoot

1353

01:00:06,710 --> 01:00:04,160

radio carrying the show

1354

01:00:08,630 --> 01:00:06,720

as everything crashed let's take our

1355

01:00:10,549 --> 01:00:08,640

break right here thank you so much duke

1356

01:00:13,190 --> 01:00:10,559

you stay right there this is fade to

1357

01:00:15,750 --> 01:00:13,200

black i am your host jimmy church

1358

01:00:18,069 --> 01:00:15,760

yeah that was pretty nuts

1359

01:00:19,030 --> 01:00:18,079

never had that happen before not like

1360

01:00:22,470 --> 01:00:19,040

that

1361

01:00:24,390 --> 01:00:22,480

and the show kept going live

1362

01:00:25,430 --> 01:00:24,400

when when the computer system here

1363

01:00:27,670 --> 01:00:25,440

crashed

1364

01:00:29,829 --> 01:00:27,680

very interesting but at least we're back

1365

01:00:31,510 --> 01:00:29,839

up and we are live

1366

01:00:35,400 --> 01:00:31,520

it's faded black our guest tonight duke

1367

01:00:48,069 --> 01:00:35,410

sullivan i'll be right back stay with us

1368

01:00:55,270 --> 01:00:50,230

this is fade to black with jimmy church

1369

01:01:01,109 --> 01:00:57,670

your 1 million gigawatt paranormal

1370

01:01:03,270 --> 01:01:01,119

powerhouse kumx db

1371

01:01:05,430 --> 01:01:03,280

vx

1372

01:01:07,589 --> 01:01:05,440

this is billy carson founder and ceo of

1373

01:01:09,430 --> 01:01:07,599

forbidden knowledge dot tv forbidden

1374

01:01:11,109 --> 01:01:09,440

knowledge dot tv is the fastest growing

1375

01:01:13,030 --> 01:01:11,119

and one of the most watched networks in

1376

01:01:14,630 --> 01:01:13,040

the world i would like to personally

1377

01:01:17,430 --> 01:01:14,640

invite you to check out our expanding

1378

01:01:19,510 --> 01:01:17,440

library of tv film lectures and special

1379

01:01:21,589 --> 01:01:19,520

presentations forbidden knowledge dot tv

1380

01:01:24,870 --> 01:01:21,599

has over 6 000 videos covering lost

1381

01:01:26,789 --> 01:01:24,880

history health ufos spirituality and our

1382

01:01:29,190 --> 01:01:26,799

future we are committed to our community

1383

01:01:31,270 --> 01:01:29,200

and with my personal invitation you can

1384

01:01:33,589 --> 01:01:31,280

right now get your free 30-day

1385

01:01:35,589 --> 01:01:33,599

membership at forbidden knowledge dot tv

1386

01:01:41,349 --> 01:01:35,599

your own library of information starts

1387

01:01:45,589 --> 01:01:43,510

because you never got that pony you

1388

01:01:47,270 --> 01:01:45,599

always wanted

1389

01:01:49,670 --> 01:01:47,280

damn it

1390

01:01:52,549 --> 01:01:49,680

jimmy church and fade to black on the

1391

01:01:55,750 --> 01:01:52,559

game changer network

1392

01:01:58,150 --> 01:01:55,760

listen i know and you know that you've

1393

01:02:00,309 --> 01:01:58,160

always wanted your first crystal skull

1394

01:02:02,470 --> 01:02:00,319

or maybe you're a collector just like me

1395

01:02:04,309 --> 01:02:02,480

but you just don't know where to go to

1396

01:02:07,029 --> 01:02:04,319

find the real thing

1397

01:02:08,950 --> 01:02:07,039

then i met carolyn ford over at einstein

1398

01:02:11,430 --> 01:02:08,960

the crystalskull.com

1399

01:02:13,430 --> 01:02:11,440

carolyn is the guardian of einstein one

1400

01:02:15,829 --> 01:02:13,440

of the most respected ancient crystal

1401

01:02:17,750 --> 01:02:15,839

skulls in the world all of her unique

1402

01:02:20,069 --> 01:02:17,760

skulls have been imprinted sitting with

1403

01:02:22,069 --> 01:02:20,079

einstein in his sacred lodge and are

1404

01:02:24,789 --> 01:02:22,079

carved from the finest gemstone and

1405

01:02:26,789 --> 01:02:24,799

materials imprinting is the process of

1406

01:02:30,390 --> 01:02:26,799

receiving the ancient wisdom from the

1407

01:02:32,789 --> 01:02:30,400

master skull or master computer einstein

1408

01:02:34,549 --> 01:02:32,799

the ancient crystal skull to see

1409

01:02:37,270 --> 01:02:34,559

carolyn's current collection of crystal

1410

01:02:39,670 --> 01:02:37,280

skulls just visit her store at einstein

1411

01:02:42,230 --> 01:02:39,680

the crystal skull.com click on the

1412

01:02:44,870 --> 01:02:42,240

banner over on our site don't forget to

1413

01:02:47,510 --> 01:02:44,880

use the promo code jimmy at checkout to

1414

01:02:50,549 --> 01:02:47,520

receive 10 off of your order today

1415

01:02:53,430 --> 01:02:50,559

that's promo code jimmy finding your

1416

01:02:57,029 --> 01:02:53,440

first or next crystal skull is easy just

1417

01:02:59,910 --> 01:02:57,039

visit einstein the crystal skull.com

1418

01:03:01,430 --> 01:02:59,920

hi racehobbs with the x obviously if

1419

01:03:03,750 --> 01:03:01,440

you're listening to this you have an

1420

01:03:07,109 --> 01:03:03,760

interest in unexplained phenomena like

1421

01:03:09,510 --> 01:03:07,119

ghosts bigfoot and ufos and by now you

1422

01:03:12,549 --> 01:03:09,520

know that we have our own x-blog the

1423

01:03:14,390 --> 01:03:12,559

next newsletter and the unex magazine

1424

01:03:16,390 --> 01:03:14,400

quarterly but most of you don't know

1425

01:03:18,470 --> 01:03:16,400

that we have started our very own

1426  
01:03:20,789 --> 01:03:18,480  
paranormal conference and this year for

1427  
01:03:22,710 --> 01:03:20,799  
safety this two-day ex-con will be

1428  
01:03:25,029 --> 01:03:22,720  
virtual so you can attend from the

1429  
01:03:27,270 --> 01:03:25,039  
comfort of your home ex-con presenters

1430  
01:03:29,829 --> 01:03:27,280  
include whitley strieber micah hanks

1431  
01:03:32,230 --> 01:03:29,839  
margie k and preston dennett lisa martin

1432  
01:03:35,430 --> 01:03:32,240  
and wayne lawrence lee spiegel debbie

1433  
01:03:38,470 --> 01:03:35,440  
zaglemyer dan terry kate bravoski and

1434  
01:03:40,150 --> 01:03:38,480  
ray hernandez there will also be a live

1435  
01:03:42,870 --> 01:03:40,160  
paranormal investigation by the

1436  
01:03:45,109 --> 01:03:42,880  
riverside iowa paranormal team so come

1437  
01:03:48,230 --> 01:03:45,119  
hang out with us in the safety of home

1438  
01:03:51,589 --> 01:03:48,240

as we set out to explain the unexplained

1439

01:03:55,470 --> 01:03:51,599

friday may 13th and saturday the 14th

1440

01:03:57,029 --> 01:03:55,480

2022 and tickets are on sale now go to

1441

01:03:58,940 --> 01:03:57,039

unnextnetwork.com that's annex

1442

01:04:03,430 --> 01:03:58,950

xnetwork.com

1443

01:04:05,190 --> 01:04:03,440

[Music]

1444

01:04:09,190 --> 01:04:05,200

you're listening to my main man jimmy

1445

01:04:12,950 --> 01:04:11,109

hi this is ray sobs here repping the

1446

01:04:17,510 --> 01:04:12,960

planet and you're listening to my good

1447

01:04:19,750 --> 01:04:17,520

friend jimmy church fade to black

1448

01:04:21,829 --> 01:04:19,760

this is toby kebble you're listening to

1449

01:04:24,789 --> 01:04:21,839

jimmychurchradio.com

1450

01:04:27,109 --> 01:04:24,799

don't hurt me jimmy i'm only little hey

1451

01:04:32,309 --> 01:04:27,119

i'm adrian grenier and this is ari gold

1452

01:04:36,309 --> 01:04:34,710

hey i'm adrian grenier and i'm ari gold

1453

01:04:38,549 --> 01:04:36,319

we're the honey brothers

1454

01:04:40,150 --> 01:04:38,559

and you're listening to jimmy church a

1455

01:04:41,829 --> 01:04:40,160

revolution

1456

01:04:43,829 --> 01:04:41,839

this is jimmy church of fade to black

1457

01:04:46,150 --> 01:04:43,839

and you can become an official fate or

1458

01:04:47,029 --> 01:04:46,160

not by just going to our membership

1459

01:04:50,390 --> 01:04:47,039

section

1460

01:04:54,710 --> 01:04:52,470

hello this is serena wright taylor from

1461

01:04:57,109 --> 01:04:54,720

conscious life expo and you're listening

1462

01:04:59,430 --> 01:04:57,119

to fade to black with jimmy church who

1463

01:05:03,029 --> 01:04:59,440

holds the lucky pony record for the best

1464

01:05:04,950 --> 01:05:03,039

astrological chart since 1963. true

1465

01:05:06,630 --> 01:05:04,960

story

1466

01:05:08,230 --> 01:05:06,640

this is micah hanks of the ghrelian

1467

01:05:13,750 --> 01:05:08,240

report and you're listening to jimmy

1468

01:05:32,470 --> 01:05:26,670

[Music]

1469

01:05:34,549 --> 01:05:32,480

welcome back fade to black i am your

1470

01:05:36,630 --> 01:05:34,559

host jimmy church tonight duke sullivan

1471

01:05:38,549 --> 01:05:36,640

is with us from

1472

01:05:39,430 --> 01:05:38,559

world bigfoot radio there's duke right

1473

01:05:42,230 --> 01:05:39,440

there

1474

01:05:45,430 --> 01:05:42,240

and uh duke

1475

01:05:46,789 --> 01:05:45,440

duke um during the break i i pulled up

1476

01:05:48,870 --> 01:05:46,799

um

1477

01:05:52,710 --> 01:05:48,880

i don't really have permission to show

1478

01:05:55,589 --> 01:05:52,720

this but i'm gonna show i'm gonna tell

1479

01:05:56,950 --> 01:05:55,599

you what happened i i can't

1480

01:05:59,670 --> 01:05:56,960

uh

1481

01:06:01,990 --> 01:05:59,680

i can't say any names or anything and

1482

01:06:04,870 --> 01:06:02,000

and what i'm going to show is

1483

01:06:07,029 --> 01:06:04,880

is not owned by me

1484

01:06:09,829 --> 01:06:07,039

sent this footage

1485

01:06:14,309 --> 01:06:12,069

probably seven years ago six years ago

1486

01:06:15,910 --> 01:06:14,319

seven years ago from a friend uh that i

1487

01:06:17,270 --> 01:06:15,920

know pretty well

1488

01:06:21,910 --> 01:06:17,280

and

1489

01:06:22,870 --> 01:06:21,920

uh the story behind it um

1490

01:06:24,230 --> 01:06:22,880

and

1491

01:06:25,990 --> 01:06:24,240

uh

1492

01:06:29,109 --> 01:06:26,000

he's with his

1493

01:06:30,789 --> 01:06:29,119

i i think it's his son and his daughter

1494

01:06:31,829 --> 01:06:30,799

all right the three of them

1495

01:06:33,750 --> 01:06:31,839

and

1496

01:06:35,670 --> 01:06:33,760

they are

1497

01:06:37,270 --> 01:06:35,680

i don't want to say specifically but

1498

01:06:38,549 --> 01:06:37,280

they're in texas

1499

01:06:40,630 --> 01:06:38,559

okay

1500

01:06:43,510 --> 01:06:40,640

and uh

1501  
01:06:45,589 --> 01:06:43,520  
and they come across a bigfoot on this

1502  
01:06:48,470 --> 01:06:45,599  
road

1503  
01:06:51,270 --> 01:06:48,480  
and uh it took off running

1504  
01:06:54,390 --> 01:06:51,280  
walking running in front of them

1505  
01:06:56,710 --> 01:06:54,400  
and they they tried to run and catch

1506  
01:06:58,390 --> 01:06:56,720  
uh the bigfoot and they shot this cell

1507  
01:07:00,390 --> 01:06:58,400  
phone footage

1508  
01:07:03,270 --> 01:07:00,400  
and um

1509  
01:07:04,069 --> 01:07:03,280  
the footage itself is

1510  
01:07:04,870 --> 01:07:04,079  
uh

1511  
01:07:05,910 --> 01:07:04,880  
it's

1512  
01:07:08,950 --> 01:07:05,920  
probably

1513  
01:07:12,870 --> 01:07:08,960

20 minutes 30 minutes long

1514

01:07:15,270 --> 01:07:12,880

and so i've got it up here on the screen

1515

01:07:18,069 --> 01:07:15,280

and i can i can i'm only going to show a

1516

01:07:19,990 --> 01:07:18,079

couple of i i do not have permission to

1517

01:07:21,190 --> 01:07:20,000

air this and i don't want to get in any

1518

01:07:23,109 --> 01:07:21,200

trouble

1519

01:07:26,829 --> 01:07:23,119

but here's the deal

1520

01:07:30,549 --> 01:07:26,839

um i'm going to share the screen

1521

01:07:33,510 --> 01:07:30,559

and this is sideways

1522

01:07:38,230 --> 01:07:36,069

i have another version of it where i i i

1523

01:07:39,510 --> 01:07:38,240

rotated it but i just pulled this up

1524

01:07:42,309 --> 01:07:39,520

during the break

1525

01:07:43,589 --> 01:07:42,319

now if you look right there you see that

1526  
01:07:45,190 --> 01:07:43,599  
little dot

1527  
01:07:47,829 --> 01:07:45,200  
right there

1528  
01:07:50,069 --> 01:07:47,839  
that's bigfoot in front of them

1529  
01:07:52,470 --> 01:07:50,079  
and they are hoofing it up the road

1530  
01:07:53,910 --> 01:07:52,480  
they're running they're running right

1531  
01:07:55,190 --> 01:07:53,920  
they're trying to catch back up to

1532  
01:07:58,390 --> 01:07:55,200  
bigfoot

1533  
01:07:59,430 --> 01:07:58,400  
and when um

1534  
01:08:03,029 --> 01:07:59,440  
they

1535  
01:08:05,750 --> 01:08:03,039  
water

1536  
01:08:07,910 --> 01:08:05,760  
and let me see if i can pause it see

1537  
01:08:09,349 --> 01:08:07,920  
this water right here

1538  
01:08:12,069 --> 01:08:09,359

see where he is

1539

01:08:13,750 --> 01:08:12,079

so they watched him go through this

1540

01:08:15,750 --> 01:08:13,760

which is pretty deep they had to go

1541

01:08:17,749 --> 01:08:15,760

around it they couldn't go through it he

1542

01:08:19,189 --> 01:08:17,759

went straight through this water there

1543

01:08:21,590 --> 01:08:19,199

he is there

1544

01:08:24,149 --> 01:08:21,600

and um

1545

01:08:26,789 --> 01:08:24,159

uh i have

1546

01:08:29,110 --> 01:08:26,799

that's about all as comfortable

1547

01:08:30,950 --> 01:08:29,120

as i am uh in showing this i don't want

1548

01:08:32,470 --> 01:08:30,960

to show any more than that

1549

01:08:35,430 --> 01:08:32,480

um and

1550

01:08:39,430 --> 01:08:35,440

and and but here's the crazy part

1551

01:08:41,430 --> 01:08:39,440

i have zoomed in stabilized it and

1552

01:08:43,430 --> 01:08:41,440

zoomed in and and

1553

01:08:44,390 --> 01:08:43,440

watched him walk

1554

01:08:45,189 --> 01:08:44,400

um

1555

01:08:46,229 --> 01:08:45,199

uh

1556

01:08:48,709 --> 01:08:46,239

nothing

1557

01:08:52,309 --> 01:08:48,719

he's totally black

1558

01:08:54,709 --> 01:08:52,319

right so there's uh

1559

01:08:56,630 --> 01:08:54,719

it's just bizarre but watching him take

1560

01:08:58,630 --> 01:08:56,640

these strides

1561

01:09:00,950 --> 01:08:58,640

is nuts

1562

01:09:03,269 --> 01:09:00,960

and then uh

1563

01:09:05,349 --> 01:09:03,279

you see in at the end of the footage i

1564

01:09:07,269 --> 01:09:05,359

can't show any more everybody so i

1565

01:09:08,709 --> 01:09:07,279

apologize for that i simply do not have

1566

01:09:11,349 --> 01:09:08,719

the permission to

1567

01:09:13,110 --> 01:09:11,359

to uh to do this i should have asked i

1568

01:09:15,110 --> 01:09:13,120

didn't think about anyway

1569

01:09:17,829 --> 01:09:15,120

bigfoot takes a left turn

1570

01:09:19,269 --> 01:09:17,839

and you can see it's in a wide open area

1571

01:09:23,269 --> 01:09:19,279

there

1572

01:09:25,749 --> 01:09:23,279

and uh takes the left-hand turn into

1573

01:09:28,709 --> 01:09:25,759

uh the brush

1574

01:09:31,110 --> 01:09:28,719

and disappears there's no trees there's

1575

01:09:32,149 --> 01:09:31,120

nothing there when they get up to the

1576

01:09:35,269 --> 01:09:32,159

spot

1577

01:09:36,390 --> 01:09:35,279

finally where he made the left-hand turn

1578

01:09:38,390 --> 01:09:36,400

um

1579

01:09:41,430 --> 01:09:38,400

they can see the footprints

1580

01:09:42,390 --> 01:09:41,440

right in in in the in the dirt in the

1581

01:09:44,470 --> 01:09:42,400

street

1582

01:09:47,510 --> 01:09:44,480

and in the road

1583

01:09:48,789 --> 01:09:47,520

but bigfoot is gone it's gone it's gone

1584

01:09:51,430 --> 01:09:48,799

it's it's a

1585

01:09:52,470 --> 01:09:51,440

and they're scanning the area

1586

01:09:53,990 --> 01:09:52,480

and

1587

01:09:56,070 --> 01:09:54,000

you can see that there's nothing there

1588

01:09:58,630 --> 01:09:56,080

for miles it's just wide open and it's

1589

01:10:02,470 --> 01:09:58,640

flat and there is nobody there

1590

01:10:03,590 --> 01:10:02,480

and uh it's a it's a bizarre bizarre

1591

01:10:05,990 --> 01:10:03,600

video

1592

01:10:08,630 --> 01:10:06,000

and they they did ever they were running

1593

01:10:12,229 --> 01:10:08,640

the whole time could not catch them

1594

01:10:14,310 --> 01:10:12,239

and when you watch the video

1595

01:10:17,830 --> 01:10:14,320

um and you zoom in

1596

01:10:19,590 --> 01:10:17,840

bigfoot is is walking

1597

01:10:21,270 --> 01:10:19,600

it's not running

1598

01:10:22,950 --> 01:10:21,280

they are running

1599

01:10:25,110 --> 01:10:22,960

right you can see it in the video you

1600

01:10:26,470 --> 01:10:25,120

can hear it you can hear them talking

1601  
01:10:28,229 --> 01:10:26,480  
to each other

1602  
01:10:29,510 --> 01:10:28,239  
you know trying to and they couldn't

1603  
01:10:30,630 --> 01:10:29,520  
catch him

1604  
01:10:33,110 --> 01:10:30,640  
never

1605  
01:10:36,390 --> 01:10:33,120  
just just couldn't do it how fast is

1606  
01:10:39,189 --> 01:10:36,400  
bigfoot how big are those strides right

1607  
01:10:44,149 --> 01:10:39,199  
so is bigfoot just in a normal walk what

1608  
01:10:47,270 --> 01:10:44,159  
we would be considering a run or a jog

1609  
01:10:49,750 --> 01:10:47,280  
good example this is the uh very very

1610  
01:10:52,550 --> 01:10:49,760  
famous patterson gimlin film

1611  
01:10:54,470 --> 01:10:52,560  
the horse bucks uh roger he grabs his

1612  
01:10:56,390 --> 01:10:54,480  
camera out of the saddle as the horse

1613  
01:10:58,550 --> 01:10:56,400

panics and runs away

1614

01:11:00,149 --> 01:10:58,560

he starts running toward patty he runs

1615

01:11:01,990 --> 01:11:00,159

across the little creek he's running as

1616

01:11:04,790 --> 01:11:02,000

fast as he can he tries to stabilize the

1617

01:11:07,270 --> 01:11:04,800

camera she's just walking she's walking

1618

01:11:08,709 --> 01:11:07,280

away from him now he runs as fast as he

1619

01:11:10,630 --> 01:11:08,719

can to try and catch up to her and get

1620

01:11:12,229 --> 01:11:10,640

in another position when he gets to the

1621

01:11:13,830 --> 01:11:12,239

position where he can film her she's way

1622

01:11:16,550 --> 01:11:13,840

far away from her and she hasn't been

1623

01:11:19,430 --> 01:11:16,560

running she's just walking

1624

01:11:21,910 --> 01:11:19,440

so they're you know their amble along at

1625

01:11:24,550 --> 01:11:21,920

a decent pace just walking is like

1626

01:11:25,990 --> 01:11:24,560

faster than our you know fast run and

1627

01:11:27,830 --> 01:11:26,000

granted roger wasn't that big he was

1628

01:11:29,270 --> 01:11:27,840

like five six five eight something like

1629

01:11:31,030 --> 01:11:29,280

that he was a little guy

1630

01:11:32,630 --> 01:11:31,040

but still you know he's bailing it as

1631

01:11:34,070 --> 01:11:32,640

fast as he can with that camera trying

1632

01:11:36,709 --> 01:11:34,080

to get into position here's my one

1633

01:11:39,350 --> 01:11:36,719

chance to get video of them you know

1634

01:11:41,350 --> 01:11:39,360

and um i've had a couple guests on my

1635

01:11:43,110 --> 01:11:41,360

show that had

1636

01:11:45,669 --> 01:11:43,120

aggressive encounters with them and got

1637

01:11:47,430 --> 01:11:45,679

chased out and they both reported that

1638

01:11:49,830 --> 01:11:47,440

in their vehicles going down the one

1639

01:11:51,910 --> 01:11:49,840

lane dirt road as fast as they could and

1640

01:11:52,950 --> 01:11:51,920

believe you me they're going as fast as

1641

01:11:55,030 --> 01:11:52,960

they could

1642

01:11:56,870 --> 01:11:55,040

at a couple points they got up to about

1643

01:11:59,110 --> 01:11:56,880

50 miles an hour and until they got up

1644

01:12:01,270 --> 01:11:59,120

to that speed they couldn't shake them

1645

01:12:02,709 --> 01:12:01,280

one of them was actually pushing on the

1646

01:12:04,149 --> 01:12:02,719

back of the car

1647

01:12:06,149 --> 01:12:04,159

right and that helped him get away

1648

01:12:07,510 --> 01:12:06,159

because he gave the car more traction so

1649

01:12:09,910 --> 01:12:07,520

then it was able to peel out and get up

1650

01:12:11,110 --> 01:12:09,920

above 50 miles an hour at which point he

1651  
01:12:12,229 --> 01:12:11,120  
didn't seem to be able to keep up

1652  
01:12:13,990 --> 01:12:12,239  
anymore

1653  
01:12:15,830 --> 01:12:14,000  
so yeah you can't outrun them you can't

1654  
01:12:18,390 --> 01:12:15,840  
run fast enough to catch up to one no

1655  
01:12:20,470 --> 01:12:18,400  
chance don't bother if they if they

1656  
01:12:23,270 --> 01:12:20,480  
don't want to be caught they're not

1657  
01:12:26,310 --> 01:12:23,280  
it's not going to happen and in in in

1658  
01:12:29,350 --> 01:12:26,320  
this video uh which i've analyzed frame

1659  
01:12:32,390 --> 01:12:29,360  
by frame i've spent a lot of time on it

1660  
01:12:37,189 --> 01:12:32,400  
and uh and i have the full

1661  
01:12:39,270 --> 01:12:37,199  
uncompressed uh version of this file um

1662  
01:12:45,830 --> 01:12:39,280  
the

1663  
01:12:50,630 --> 01:12:45,840

1664  
01:12:53,510 --> 01:12:50,640  
to them about this

1665  
01:12:58,550 --> 01:12:55,750  
would you recommend

1666  
01:12:59,910 --> 01:12:58,560  
doing what they did in this video trying

1667  
01:13:03,110 --> 01:12:59,920  
to catch

1668  
01:13:05,669 --> 01:13:03,120  
in a wide open area like that is that a

1669  
01:13:07,270 --> 01:13:05,679  
good idea to do if you've got something

1670  
01:13:08,550 --> 01:13:07,280  
like that cited

1671  
01:13:10,310 --> 01:13:08,560  
well if you're going to be kind of like

1672  
01:13:12,229 --> 01:13:10,320  
halfway reckless and crazy and run

1673  
01:13:14,790 --> 01:13:12,239  
toward a bigfoot that'd probably be the

1674  
01:13:16,950 --> 01:13:14,800  
best place to do it because

1675  
01:13:18,310 --> 01:13:16,960  
you have no hope of catching them and

1676

01:13:20,149 --> 01:13:18,320

you're going to be clearly visible to

1677

01:13:22,790 --> 01:13:20,159

them wherever you end up at at the point

1678

01:13:24,709 --> 01:13:22,800

where they lose you so

1679

01:13:27,270 --> 01:13:24,719

generally chasing them and or tracking

1680

01:13:29,030 --> 01:13:27,280

them is not a good idea unless you know

1681

01:13:30,950 --> 01:13:29,040

you're in a hopeless laughable position

1682

01:13:33,669 --> 01:13:30,960

like that and sasquatch knows it he's

1683

01:13:35,910 --> 01:13:33,679

like oh look how cute they're running

1684

01:13:38,709 --> 01:13:35,920

trying to catch up to me huh

1685

01:13:40,790 --> 01:13:38,719

yeah right right they

1686

01:13:42,229 --> 01:13:40,800

it would be like you trying to avoid you

1687

01:13:43,669 --> 01:13:42,239

know a couple of five-year-olds that

1688

01:13:44,950 --> 01:13:43,679

were gonna run and catch up to you jimmy

1689

01:13:47,189 --> 01:13:44,960

you wouldn't take

1690

01:13:50,390 --> 01:13:47,199

very much effort to do it

1691

01:13:52,149 --> 01:13:50,400

um yeah this video is uh is pretty

1692

01:13:54,070 --> 01:13:52,159

incredible and

1693

01:13:56,149 --> 01:13:54,080

uh we always go back you just brought up

1694

01:13:57,510 --> 01:13:56,159

patterson gimlin and we always go back

1695

01:14:01,189 --> 01:13:57,520

to that film

1696

01:14:04,870 --> 01:14:01,199

is is that still um

1697

01:14:07,510 --> 01:14:04,880

the best piece of footage that we have

1698

01:14:09,669 --> 01:14:07,520

yeah it's the best piece that's been

1699

01:14:11,510 --> 01:14:09,679

uh pushed through the scientific shoot

1700

01:14:12,550 --> 01:14:11,520

over and over and over and over and over

1701

01:14:14,229 --> 01:14:12,560

again

1702

01:14:15,990 --> 01:14:14,239

and it was interesting watching them

1703

01:14:17,430 --> 01:14:16,000

about every five or ten years they do

1704

01:14:19,030 --> 01:14:17,440

some new tv show where they had the

1705

01:14:21,510 --> 01:14:19,040

latest scientists

1706

01:14:23,430 --> 01:14:21,520

with the latest scientific techniques

1707

01:14:24,870 --> 01:14:23,440

looking at it forensically you know this

1708

01:14:26,830 --> 01:14:24,880

piece of video has been more studied

1709

01:14:29,350 --> 01:14:26,840

than the zapruder film

1710

01:14:31,990 --> 01:14:29,360

yeah it's ridiculous no it actually has

1711

01:14:34,950 --> 01:14:32,000

been i looked it up

1712

01:14:37,270 --> 01:14:34,960

and yeah as they as they keep applying

1713

01:14:39,830 --> 01:14:37,280

better and better techniques to it

1714

01:14:42,390 --> 01:14:39,840

uh in you know kinesiology and all the

1715

01:14:44,870 --> 01:14:42,400

different sciences and the uh you know

1716

01:14:48,709 --> 01:14:44,880

film sciences and whatnot

1717

01:14:50,870 --> 01:14:48,719

um it's more and more iron-clad airtight

1718

01:14:52,550 --> 01:14:50,880

and case closed that was a real

1719

01:14:55,910 --> 01:14:52,560

sasquatch

1720

01:14:58,790 --> 01:14:55,920

now what um we've all seen the tv shows

1721

01:15:00,550 --> 01:14:58,800

right and uh which you and i have talked

1722

01:15:01,830 --> 01:15:00,560

about before

1723

01:15:04,070 --> 01:15:01,840

but um

1724

01:15:06,790 --> 01:15:04,080

what's what's the best way to go out and

1725

01:15:09,510 --> 01:15:06,800

and track bigfoot if you want to you

1726

01:15:12,070 --> 01:15:09,520

know go do some squatch and which i do i

1727

01:15:13,910 --> 01:15:12,080

want to go do some squatching uh what's

1728

01:15:17,830 --> 01:15:13,920

the best way to go about it if you want

1729

01:15:20,550 --> 01:15:19,030

yeah of course it depends on your

1730

01:15:23,189 --> 01:15:20,560

motivation if you're out there to gather

1731

01:15:24,470 --> 01:15:23,199

evidence on them then you know good luck

1732

01:15:26,149 --> 01:15:24,480

you know

1733

01:15:28,470 --> 01:15:26,159

for the most part you won't see them

1734

01:15:29,990 --> 01:15:28,480

unless they let you see them

1735

01:15:31,990 --> 01:15:30,000

and for the most part you wouldn't be

1736

01:15:33,350 --> 01:15:32,000

able to film them unless they let you

1737

01:15:35,669 --> 01:15:33,360

that's another thing about the patterson

1738

01:15:38,390 --> 01:15:35,679

gimlin film they had an old-fashioned

1739

01:15:39,910 --> 01:15:38,400

mechanical film camera which apparently

1740

01:15:41,510 --> 01:15:39,920

these guys can't use any of their

1741

01:15:43,750 --> 01:15:41,520

paranormal abilities to do much of

1742

01:15:45,830 --> 01:15:43,760

anything about that but they can sure

1743

01:15:47,110 --> 01:15:45,840

mess with anything electronic

1744

01:15:48,709 --> 01:15:47,120

so if you're using some kind of a

1745

01:15:50,950 --> 01:15:48,719

digital camera you know electronic

1746

01:15:53,430 --> 01:15:50,960

camera setup to try and catch them you

1747

01:15:54,709 --> 01:15:53,440

know occasionally you can do it but most

1748

01:15:56,070 --> 01:15:54,719

of the time it ain't going to happen if

1749

01:15:57,270 --> 01:15:56,080

they're aware that you're trying to film

1750

01:15:58,870 --> 01:15:57,280

them or something

1751

01:16:00,149 --> 01:15:58,880

they'll just zap your camera they'll fry

1752

01:16:02,310 --> 01:16:00,159

the batteries

1753

01:16:04,630 --> 01:16:02,320

they'll you know delete the whole file

1754

01:16:06,390 --> 01:16:04,640

on your camera we've seen all kinds of

1755

01:16:08,950 --> 01:16:06,400

examples of them doing this and not just

1756

01:16:10,870 --> 01:16:08,960

me but lots of other senior researchers

1757

01:16:12,870 --> 01:16:10,880

from all over the world they're willing

1758

01:16:15,189 --> 01:16:12,880

to talk about what's really going on and

1759

01:16:17,030 --> 01:16:15,199

not trying to hide part of the evidence

1760

01:16:18,709 --> 01:16:17,040

will tell you flat out yeah this stuff

1761

01:16:21,590 --> 01:16:18,719

has happened to me too

1762

01:16:23,830 --> 01:16:21,600

bigfoot in germany uh robert boston he's

1763

01:16:25,510 --> 01:16:23,840

doing research over there in germany

1764

01:16:27,189 --> 01:16:25,520

uh was sitting there filming something

1765

01:16:29,830 --> 01:16:27,199

and there was one up on the hill you can

1766

01:16:31,110 --> 01:16:29,840

see it in the in the video he didn't

1767

01:16:33,189 --> 01:16:31,120

notice it at the time but you can hear

1768

01:16:36,709 --> 01:16:33,199

it making vocalizations and all of a

1769

01:16:40,149 --> 01:16:36,719

sudden the em meter that he's got in his

1770

01:16:42,229 --> 01:16:40,159

lapel pocket starts sizzling

1771

01:16:45,350 --> 01:16:42,239

and he pulls it out and the battery is

1772

01:16:51,270 --> 01:16:47,990

okay that's a little peculiar nothing's

1773

01:16:53,270 --> 01:16:51,280

happening to the camera right

1774

01:16:54,550 --> 01:16:53,280

now is this

1775

01:16:57,669 --> 01:16:54,560

is this an

1776

01:17:01,750 --> 01:16:57,679

excuse for not having anything

1777

01:17:02,790 --> 01:17:01,760

you know on a television show

1778

01:17:04,790 --> 01:17:02,800

is it

1779

01:17:06,310 --> 01:17:04,800

uh you know what i mean because we never

1780

01:17:09,830 --> 01:17:06,320

get the shot

1781

01:17:10,950 --> 01:17:09,840

aren't paying attention and the tv shows

1782

01:17:12,870 --> 01:17:10,960

aren't showing it because they're not

1783

01:17:14,790 --> 01:17:12,880

interested in it they're pushing an

1784

01:17:16,149 --> 01:17:14,800

agenda and the people that can get

1785

01:17:18,709 --> 01:17:16,159

closest to them or the people that

1786

01:17:20,310 --> 01:17:18,719

recognize that they are a kind of people

1787

01:17:22,070 --> 01:17:20,320

they're not big dumb apes running around

1788

01:17:23,830 --> 01:17:22,080

the woods which is just one of the most

1789

01:17:26,070 --> 01:17:23,840

ridiculous uh

1790

01:17:27,430 --> 01:17:26,080

thesis that i've heard recently uh you

1791

01:17:28,950 --> 01:17:27,440

know at what point

1792

01:17:30,310 --> 01:17:28,960

is there a big dumb apron around the

1793

01:17:31,110 --> 01:17:30,320

woods that we haven't slapped in a zoo

1794

01:17:32,310 --> 01:17:31,120

yet

1795

01:17:34,950 --> 01:17:32,320

if there was one we would have had one

1796

01:17:36,229 --> 01:17:34,960

there 150 years ago so that's

1797

01:17:37,750 --> 01:17:36,239

ridiculous

1798

01:17:39,750 --> 01:17:37,760

so you've only got two options here

1799

01:17:41,030 --> 01:17:39,760

either there's some kind of a relic

1800

01:17:42,870 --> 01:17:41,040

hominid

1801

01:17:44,550 --> 01:17:42,880

or the other option is that there's some

1802

01:17:46,950 --> 01:17:44,560

kind of interdimensional

1803

01:17:48,470 --> 01:17:46,960

you know somewhat paranormal being that

1804

01:17:49,750 --> 01:17:48,480

doesn't have to be around here all the

1805

01:17:50,630 --> 01:17:49,760

time

1806

01:17:52,470 --> 01:17:50,640

so

1807

01:17:54,790 --> 01:17:52,480

you know it's it's kind of it's

1808

01:17:56,310 --> 01:17:54,800

discouraging that this kind of stuff

1809

01:17:58,950 --> 01:17:56,320

keeps getting pushed out there when it's

1810

01:18:00,470 --> 01:17:58,960

patently ridiculous you know either

1811

01:18:02,229 --> 01:18:00,480

there's no bigfoot

1812

01:18:03,669 --> 01:18:02,239

or bigfoot isn't a big dummy printing

1813

01:18:05,430 --> 01:18:03,679

around the woods that's pretty much what

1814

01:18:07,189 --> 01:18:05,440

you're left with right right right right

1815

01:18:09,430 --> 01:18:07,199

and okay so

1816

01:18:12,709 --> 01:18:09,440

this awareness

1817

01:18:16,709 --> 01:18:12,719

um is there a way to avoid it or can

1818

01:18:18,149 --> 01:18:16,719

they just sense us from miles away

1819

01:18:20,790 --> 01:18:18,159

you know what i mean is there a way yes

1820

01:18:22,390 --> 01:18:20,800

they can and after they've uh

1821

01:18:24,310 --> 01:18:22,400

here's another thing that most the

1822

01:18:25,270 --> 01:18:24,320

senior researchers finally realize after

1823

01:18:26,950 --> 01:18:25,280

they've been doing this for a while and

1824

01:18:27,830 --> 01:18:26,960

they haven't been squished

1825

01:18:29,350 --> 01:18:27,840

um

1826

01:18:30,709 --> 01:18:29,360

while we're researching them they're

1827

01:18:32,709 --> 01:18:30,719

researching us

1828

01:18:34,870 --> 01:18:32,719

they can read your surface intentions

1829

01:18:36,229 --> 01:18:34,880

they know why you're out there and after

1830

01:18:38,470 --> 01:18:36,239

you've been out there a few times it

1831

01:18:40,070 --> 01:18:38,480

seems like they can attune to you to the

1832

01:18:42,390 --> 01:18:40,080

point where they know you're coming

1833

01:18:43,430 --> 01:18:42,400

sometimes days in advance you've got the

1834

01:18:44,709 --> 01:18:43,440

intention you're gonna come out and

1835

01:18:48,390 --> 01:18:44,719

visit them they're right there when you

1836

01:18:52,149 --> 01:18:48,400

show up how the heck do they do that

1837

01:18:54,950 --> 01:18:52,159

yeah and and so pulling up in a car

1838

01:18:56,630 --> 01:18:54,960

right and making noise

1839

01:18:58,709 --> 01:18:56,640

that that's bad enough but they could

1840

01:19:00,149 --> 01:18:58,719

probably smell you too but there isn't

1841

01:19:02,310 --> 01:19:00,159

any so

1842

01:19:04,310 --> 01:19:02,320

um oh yeah their sense of smell is

1843

01:19:05,830 --> 01:19:04,320

extremely acute their sense of hearing

1844

01:19:08,630 --> 01:19:05,840

is ridiculous

1845

01:19:11,510 --> 01:19:08,640

right right right so i pull up with my

1846

01:19:13,350 --> 01:19:11,520

friends i'm loud right you can hear me

1847

01:19:14,310 --> 01:19:13,360

from across the valley and i don't have

1848

01:19:16,070 --> 01:19:14,320

a way

1849

01:19:17,110 --> 01:19:16,080

to tone it down

1850

01:19:19,110 --> 01:19:17,120

um

1851

01:19:20,950 --> 01:19:19,120

maybe some music is playing we're

1852

01:19:23,830 --> 01:19:20,960

cooking food

1853

01:19:24,709 --> 01:19:23,840

and and all of that they they know we're

1854

01:19:26,470 --> 01:19:24,719

there

1855

01:19:28,709 --> 01:19:26,480

so we're not going to head out into the

1856

01:19:29,669 --> 01:19:28,719

woods and sneak up and and see a bigfoot

1857

01:19:30,709 --> 01:19:29,679

are we

1858

01:19:32,070 --> 01:19:30,719

nope

1859

01:19:33,669 --> 01:19:32,080

no and that's the way you want to play

1860

01:19:35,350 --> 01:19:33,679

it too you're just on a camping trip

1861

01:19:37,830 --> 01:19:35,360

you're out there to have fun and your

1862

01:19:40,229 --> 01:19:37,840

mood has a lot to do with it if you are

1863

01:19:41,669 --> 01:19:40,239

out there having fun and a good time

1864

01:19:42,870 --> 01:19:41,679

you're really enjoying being out there

1865

01:19:45,590 --> 01:19:42,880

in the woods and camping and all that

1866

01:19:47,830 --> 01:19:45,600

kind of stuff that seems to play into it

1867

01:19:49,430 --> 01:19:47,840

if you're out there being stealthy and

1868

01:19:50,950 --> 01:19:49,440

you've got all your camera traps you're

1869

01:19:53,590 --> 01:19:50,960

setting up and you've got your audio

1870

01:19:55,590 --> 01:19:53,600

traps they know you're up to something

1871

01:19:58,390 --> 01:19:55,600

we've tried that garbage before it

1872

01:20:00,870 --> 01:19:58,400

doesn't work we took a tiny tiny audio

1873

01:20:03,430 --> 01:20:00,880

recorder about like three inches long

1874

01:20:04,470 --> 01:20:03,440

and put it inside of the mug holder on a

1875

01:20:06,390 --> 01:20:04,480

camp chair

1876

01:20:08,149 --> 01:20:06,400

turned it on and then mike went in his

1877

01:20:09,110 --> 01:20:08,159

ten went to sleep i went my tent went to

1878

01:20:11,430 --> 01:20:09,120

sleep

1879

01:20:13,669 --> 01:20:11,440

so about an hour after we started it you

1880

01:20:16,629 --> 01:20:13,679

can hear footsteps something walking up

1881

01:20:18,870 --> 01:20:16,639

to it and tap tap tap with its finger on

1882

01:20:21,750 --> 01:20:18,880

top and then footsteps walking away

1883

01:20:23,350 --> 01:20:21,760

again you're not fooling them at all and

1884

01:20:25,750 --> 01:20:23,360

after that we just went this is an act

1885

01:20:27,430 --> 01:20:25,760

of bad will we're we are playing tricks

1886

01:20:28,950 --> 01:20:27,440

that we're trying to play tricks on them

1887

01:20:30,870 --> 01:20:28,960

they're not going to fall for it and

1888

01:20:32,950 --> 01:20:30,880

this is just ruining

1889

01:20:34,870 --> 01:20:32,960

the rapport that we're developing with

1890

01:20:36,629 --> 01:20:34,880

them which is we want them to trust us

1891

01:20:39,510 --> 01:20:36,639

and not try and be pulling stupid tricks

1892

01:20:42,550 --> 01:20:39,520

on them like that and we quit doing that

1893

01:20:43,750 --> 01:20:42,560

well a year and a half later

1894

01:20:45,270 --> 01:20:43,760

i found out

1895

01:20:47,430 --> 01:20:45,280

i started finding things left on the

1896

01:20:49,030 --> 01:20:47,440

campsite and nobody seems to ever camp

1897

01:20:51,030 --> 01:20:49,040

on this campsite except for me and my

1898

01:20:52,950 --> 01:20:51,040

team maybe they just don't let them

1899

01:20:54,709 --> 01:20:52,960

right but um

1900

01:20:56,470 --> 01:20:54,719

every time we would show up and again i

1901

01:20:57,590 --> 01:20:56,480

started noticing that like as soon as we

1902

01:20:59,669 --> 01:20:57,600

were there

1903

01:21:01,189 --> 01:20:59,679

they were already around there you know

1904

01:21:02,870 --> 01:21:01,199

you could hear a mop in the woods and

1905

01:21:03,830 --> 01:21:02,880

stuff on both sides of the camp making

1906

01:21:05,430 --> 01:21:03,840

noise

1907

01:21:07,350 --> 01:21:05,440

and they would leave things there one

1908

01:21:09,350 --> 01:21:07,360

time they left this nice silver canteen

1909

01:21:11,350 --> 01:21:09,360

there and another time they left these

1910

01:21:13,590 --> 01:21:11,360

really expensive oakley sunglasses and

1911

01:21:15,030 --> 01:21:13,600

really expensive motorcycle gloves

1912

01:21:16,790 --> 01:21:15,040

laying there

1913

01:21:18,310 --> 01:21:16,800

and i went well why would

1914

01:21:20,790 --> 01:21:18,320

why would somebody be camping here and

1915

01:21:22,310 --> 01:21:20,800

just leave something like that randomly

1916

01:21:24,229 --> 01:21:22,320

and especially because there's no sign

1917

01:21:25,590 --> 01:21:24,239

anyone was camping there we could look

1918

01:21:27,189 --> 01:21:25,600

at the fire pit and go yeah it's the

1919

01:21:29,030 --> 01:21:27,199

same as when we left a month ago

1920

01:21:30,550 --> 01:21:29,040

nobody's using the fire pit you're not

1921

01:21:32,950 --> 01:21:30,560

camping up here overnight without having

1922

01:21:34,870 --> 01:21:32,960

a fire it goes down to like 20 degrees

1923

01:21:36,310 --> 01:21:34,880

so nobody was up here overnight why

1924

01:21:37,750 --> 01:21:36,320

would they show up just randomly during

1925

01:21:40,149 --> 01:21:37,760

the day and leave

1926

01:21:41,750 --> 01:21:40,159

an expensive item like that and because

1927

01:21:43,910 --> 01:21:41,760

we didn't take the first one when we

1928

01:21:45,350 --> 01:21:43,920

came back the next month it was gone and

1929

01:21:47,510 --> 01:21:45,360

we didn't take the second one and came

1930

01:21:49,669 --> 01:21:47,520

back the next month it was gone

1931

01:21:51,270 --> 01:21:49,679

and then i finally get it suspicious

1932

01:21:53,510 --> 01:21:51,280

enough that i had one of my friends

1933

01:21:55,270 --> 01:21:53,520

who's really expert at psychically

1934

01:21:57,110 --> 01:21:55,280

communicating with them get in touch

1935

01:21:59,030 --> 01:21:57,120

with the group that we're interacting

1936

01:22:00,470 --> 01:21:59,040

with up there and ask them what was

1937

01:22:01,510 --> 01:22:00,480

going on and they said it was stuff they

1938

01:22:04,229 --> 01:22:01,520

found in the woods and they thought it

1939

01:22:06,390 --> 01:22:04,239

might be ours so they left it there well

1940

01:22:08,229 --> 01:22:06,400

it wasn't ours and by in the woods do

1941

01:22:10,149 --> 01:22:08,239

they mean somebody else's campsite i'm

1942

01:22:11,830 --> 01:22:10,159

not too sure about this because there's

1943

01:22:13,669 --> 01:22:11,840

not a lot of people wandering around up

1944

01:22:15,750 --> 01:22:13,679

there but then the next thing they left

1945

01:22:17,750 --> 01:22:15,760

us was a huge pile of quartz rocks and

1946

01:22:20,310 --> 01:22:17,760

they they left them right next to where

1947

01:22:22,070 --> 01:22:20,320

i pull up my vehicle on the passenger

1948

01:22:24,629 --> 01:22:22,080

side right by the front of it parked the

1949

01:22:26,470 --> 01:22:24,639

same place same direction every time i'm

1950

01:22:28,870 --> 01:22:26,480

out there they like routine it's

1951

01:22:31,110 --> 01:22:28,880

predictable and also to mention what you

1952

01:22:32,950 --> 01:22:31,120

were just talking about yes i make a lot

1953

01:22:35,510 --> 01:22:32,960

of noise when i'm coming up there i have

1954

01:22:37,110 --> 01:22:35,520

the same music blasting every time when

1955

01:22:39,270 --> 01:22:37,120

i get to my parking spot i open the door

1956

01:22:41,350 --> 01:22:39,280

and i go hey you guys and i just leave

1957

01:22:43,910 --> 01:22:41,360

the music blasting right so if they want

1958

01:22:45,750 --> 01:22:43,920

any more confirmation it's me it's me so

1959

01:22:47,270 --> 01:22:45,760

here's this big pile of quartz rocks and

1960

01:22:48,310 --> 01:22:47,280

again i'm going like

1961

01:22:49,990 --> 01:22:48,320

who

1962

01:22:53,030 --> 01:22:50,000

would pick this you know like three or

1963

01:22:55,030 --> 01:22:53,040

four copy cans full of beautiful quartz

1964

01:22:56,229 --> 01:22:55,040

rocks and just leave them lying there

1965

01:22:57,590 --> 01:22:56,239

and not take them with them if you're

1966

01:22:59,110 --> 01:22:57,600

going to go to all the effort to find

1967

01:23:00,550 --> 01:22:59,120

all those men you'd think you'd want to

1968

01:23:02,470 --> 01:23:00,560

take them with you

1969

01:23:04,470 --> 01:23:02,480

they're not that common you have to walk

1970

01:23:06,229 --> 01:23:04,480

100 yards up the river to spot maybe one

1971

01:23:09,110 --> 01:23:06,239

of them laying in the river and they all

1972

01:23:11,189 --> 01:23:09,120

had this weird um kind of orange outside

1973

01:23:12,950 --> 01:23:11,199

on them from whatever the ground strat

1974

01:23:14,470 --> 01:23:12,960

had done to them over that however long

1975

01:23:16,629 --> 01:23:14,480

they've been laying there

1976

01:23:18,229 --> 01:23:16,639

so again i got curious and i contacted

1977

01:23:19,510 --> 01:23:18,239

robin and said robin what's going on to

1978

01:23:20,629 --> 01:23:19,520

this and she said those are gifts for

1979

01:23:21,590 --> 01:23:20,639

you

1980

01:23:24,229 --> 01:23:21,600

okay

1981

01:23:26,470 --> 01:23:24,239

so they started gifting us

1982

01:23:28,310 --> 01:23:26,480

before we ever gave them anything

1983

01:23:29,270 --> 01:23:28,320

and then after that now i just bring

1984

01:23:30,870 --> 01:23:29,280

them

1985

01:23:32,390 --> 01:23:30,880

basically whatever they want i have

1986

01:23:33,430 --> 01:23:32,400

robin ask them if i go up there if

1987

01:23:34,950 --> 01:23:33,440

there's something they want and if

1988

01:23:37,270 --> 01:23:34,960

they're as i bring it with other than

1989

01:23:38,790 --> 01:23:37,280

that i still i still don't get them and

1990

01:23:40,870 --> 01:23:38,800

they don't have to give me anything just

1991

01:23:42,470 --> 01:23:40,880

putting up with me uh walking around in

1992

01:23:44,950 --> 01:23:42,480

your area and being able to film your

1993

01:23:45,910 --> 01:23:44,960

superstructures that's good enough yeah

1994

01:23:49,350 --> 01:23:45,920

totally

1995

01:23:51,110 --> 01:23:49,360

and it has to be

1996

01:23:52,870 --> 01:23:51,120

where

1997

01:23:54,310 --> 01:23:52,880

you know you walk around a shopping mall

1998

01:23:55,910 --> 01:23:54,320

that you go to a lot you know the

1999

01:23:57,590 --> 01:23:55,920

shopping mall you know where stores are

2000

01:23:58,550 --> 01:23:57,600

at you know it's busy you know

2001

01:24:01,430 --> 01:23:58,560

whatever

2002

01:24:04,310 --> 01:24:01,440

you know we know our environment

2003

01:24:08,550 --> 01:24:04,320

bigfoot this is their area

2004

01:24:11,669 --> 01:24:08,560

they know every single tree

2005

01:24:14,870 --> 01:24:11,679

period right this is right they

2006

01:24:17,750 --> 01:24:14,880

if we go running through the woods uh we

2007

01:24:19,350 --> 01:24:17,760

have no idea what's in front of us they

2008

01:24:22,550 --> 01:24:19,360

go running through the woods they're

2009

01:24:24,709 --> 01:24:22,560

running past trees that they live in

2010

01:24:28,470 --> 01:24:24,719

right they live in this and so they

2011

01:24:30,709 --> 01:24:28,480

totally get the area right i mean that's

2012

01:24:32,550 --> 01:24:30,719

the best way to look at it isn't it

2013

01:24:34,709 --> 01:24:32,560

absolutely and it's almost to the point

2014

01:24:37,030 --> 01:24:34,719

of like you know somebody with adhd or

2015

01:24:39,669 --> 01:24:37,040

something where they just home in on any

2016

01:24:41,590 --> 01:24:39,679

tiny change in the background it's so

2017

01:24:42,870 --> 01:24:41,600

obvious to them and you know i like to

2018

01:24:44,550 --> 01:24:42,880

tell people that trying to get them on

2019

01:24:46,550 --> 01:24:44,560

game camp is just an exercise in

2020

01:24:48,149 --> 01:24:46,560

futility you know it'd be like somebody

2021

01:24:50,070 --> 01:24:48,159

walks into your living room slaps a game

2022

01:24:51,990 --> 01:24:50,080

cam on your wall and goes don't notice

2023

01:24:53,110 --> 01:24:52,000

that i just put this here well of course

2024

01:24:54,629 --> 01:24:53,120

you're gonna notice they just put it

2025

01:24:56,229 --> 01:24:54,639

there and the other thing to keep in

2026

01:24:57,910 --> 01:24:56,239

mind is if you're in one of their areas

2027

01:24:59,830 --> 01:24:57,920

where they're around they've got a

2028

01:25:02,629 --> 01:24:59,840

sentinel watching the perimeter all the

2029

01:25:04,709 --> 01:25:02,639

time as soon as annoying humans show up

2030

01:25:06,629 --> 01:25:04,719

there's a sentinel on you watching your

2031

01:25:08,870 --> 01:25:06,639

butt so while you're out there trying to

2032

01:25:11,189 --> 01:25:08,880

be all sneaky and set up a game camp

2033

01:25:12,870 --> 01:25:11,199

he's watching you set up the game cam

2034

01:25:15,270 --> 01:25:12,880

and i pointed this out to one of my

2035

01:25:17,350 --> 01:25:15,280

friends blaine tyler awesome bigfoot

2036

01:25:18,550 --> 01:25:17,360

researcher northeast ontario he's just

2037

01:25:21,350 --> 01:25:18,560

hitting his

2038

01:25:23,830 --> 01:25:21,360

10th anniversary on youtube and actually

2039

01:25:25,270 --> 01:25:23,840

um this month is the anniversary of dr

2040

01:25:27,510 --> 01:25:25,280

john bendernegel coming up to his

2041

01:25:29,430 --> 01:25:27,520

research area and visit him so we're

2042

01:25:30,229 --> 01:25:29,440

going to have them on to talk about that

2043

01:25:32,310 --> 01:25:30,239

but

2044

01:25:34,149 --> 01:25:32,320

a good example of that is he doesn't do

2045

01:25:35,510 --> 01:25:34,159

game cams he goes right out where they

2046

01:25:37,430 --> 01:25:35,520

are and gets close enough to get him on

2047

01:25:39,430 --> 01:25:37,440

video because he's been doing this so

2048

01:25:41,910 --> 01:25:39,440

long and he's so damn good at it but he

2049

01:25:43,750 --> 01:25:41,920

said there's this room this little pond

2050

01:25:45,669 --> 01:25:43,760

and every time i come over to this pond

2051

01:25:47,189 --> 01:25:45,679

on this one side they're on the other

2052

01:25:49,189 --> 01:25:47,199

side watching me

2053

01:25:50,709 --> 01:25:49,199

and sometimes i can get pictures of them

2054

01:25:52,870 --> 01:25:50,719

and he goes so i want to set up a game

2055

01:25:54,790 --> 01:25:52,880

cam on this side of the pond facing

2056

01:25:56,870 --> 01:25:54,800

across the pond so when they come down

2057

01:25:59,110 --> 01:25:56,880

to drink or whatever it'll catch them on

2058

01:26:00,790 --> 01:25:59,120

the game cam and i'm like blame the

2059

01:26:02,149 --> 01:26:00,800

here's why that's not gonna work and i

2060

01:26:04,550 --> 01:26:02,159

just explained to him what i just told

2061

01:26:06,550 --> 01:26:04,560

you so about two days later he sends me

2062

01:26:08,390 --> 01:26:06,560

these cool pictures on the internet and

2063

01:26:10,149 --> 01:26:08,400

i'm like wow where'd you get those and

2064

01:26:12,550 --> 01:26:10,159

he goes at the pond and i went with the

2065

01:26:14,550 --> 01:26:12,560

game cam and he goes uh no

2066

01:26:16,550 --> 01:26:14,560

uh while i was putting up the game cam i

2067

01:26:18,390 --> 01:26:16,560

felt something watching me and because

2068

01:26:20,790 --> 01:26:18,400

you told me they'd probably be watching

2069

01:26:23,270 --> 01:26:20,800

me put up the game cam i had my camera

2070

01:26:24,950 --> 01:26:23,280

hanging around my neck so i whirled

2071

01:26:26,709 --> 01:26:24,960

around and got a picture of them

2072

01:26:29,350 --> 01:26:26,719

watching me put up the game cam and i

2073

01:26:31,910 --> 01:26:29,360

said i told you they were gonna do that

2074

01:26:33,430 --> 01:26:31,920

how good how good were those images that

2075

01:26:34,790 --> 01:26:33,440

he took oh they're good they're good he

2076

01:26:36,470 --> 01:26:34,800

went over to the same spot where it was

2077

01:26:38,229 --> 01:26:36,480

standing and did comparison picture him

2078

01:26:39,990 --> 01:26:38,239

standing in the exact same spot and

2079

01:26:41,350 --> 01:26:40,000

comparisons from the same location that

2080

01:26:43,270 --> 01:26:41,360

there's nothing there

2081

01:26:44,629 --> 01:26:43,280

uh yeah blaine's good researcher but

2082

01:26:46,390 --> 01:26:44,639

again there's limits you know like

2083

01:26:47,669 --> 01:26:46,400

you're not out there with a movie video

2084

01:26:49,750 --> 01:26:47,679

camera that you're filming you know

2085

01:26:51,990 --> 01:26:49,760

hollywood movies with you got some kind

2086

01:26:53,189 --> 01:26:52,000

of a portable camera you know it all

2087

01:26:55,830 --> 01:26:53,199

depends on

2088

01:26:58,070 --> 01:26:55,840

how quick you get it in focus if you got

2089

01:26:59,350 --> 01:26:58,080

auto focus on it it might decide oh that

2090

01:27:01,270 --> 01:26:59,360

twig in front of it is what you're

2091

01:27:02,390 --> 01:27:01,280

actually trying to look at let me focus

2092

01:27:04,709 --> 01:27:02,400

in on that

2093

01:27:06,629 --> 01:27:04,719

god i hate that if you're using manual

2094

01:27:09,030 --> 01:27:06,639

focus then it takes you more time to

2095

01:27:10,550 --> 01:27:09,040

focus in so there's all kinds of

2096

01:27:12,470 --> 01:27:10,560

problems with trying to film these guys

2097

01:27:15,590 --> 01:27:12,480

in the woods i mean even people that are

2098

01:27:18,310 --> 01:27:15,600

doing nature photography on dumb animals

2099

01:27:19,669 --> 01:27:18,320

that don't move very fast have problems

2100

01:27:22,310 --> 01:27:19,679

getting them on camera and these are

2101  
01:27:25,030 --> 01:27:22,320  
smart creatures that move ridiculously

2102  
01:27:26,950 --> 01:27:25,040  
fast so there's a whole other set of

2103  
01:27:28,709 --> 01:27:26,960  
problems to deal with on these guys they

2104  
01:27:31,830 --> 01:27:28,719  
don't want you to film them they're

2105  
01:27:33,430 --> 01:27:31,840  
trying to avoid that happening

2106  
01:27:36,950 --> 01:27:33,440  
they um

2107  
01:27:39,910 --> 01:27:36,960  
uh and you know we talked about uh glad

2108  
01:27:41,189 --> 01:27:39,920  
and and and we can talk about glad uh a

2109  
01:27:43,669 --> 01:27:41,199  
little bit later

2110  
01:27:44,830 --> 01:27:43,679  
but um the reason why i'm bringing that

2111  
01:27:46,390 --> 01:27:44,840  
up

2112  
01:27:49,910 --> 01:27:46,400  
is

2113  
01:27:52,149 --> 01:27:49,920

about

2114

01:27:54,390 --> 01:27:52,159

not necessarily what technology is but

2115

01:27:56,870 --> 01:27:54,400

they know that you are up to something

2116

01:28:01,110 --> 01:27:56,880

right they are completely aware

2117

01:28:05,189 --> 01:28:01,120

and in kevin and glad in their story

2118

01:28:07,430 --> 01:28:05,199

there was communication going down

2119

01:28:09,669 --> 01:28:07,440

um oh they were talking you know he

2120

01:28:11,270 --> 01:28:09,679

actually knew he knew some of the words

2121

01:28:13,669 --> 01:28:11,280

that glad taught him in the sasquatch

2122

01:28:15,510 --> 01:28:13,679

language right and he taught glad a lot

2123

01:28:16,950 --> 01:28:15,520

of english too i could still speak

2124

01:28:18,390 --> 01:28:16,960

english because

2125

01:28:20,229 --> 01:28:18,400

they all can do that because they listen

2126

01:28:23,189 --> 01:28:20,239

to us say it all the time so they've all

2127

01:28:25,430 --> 01:28:23,199

got a basic understanding of it so which

2128

01:28:28,629 --> 01:28:25,440

is back to my point so

2129

01:28:31,030 --> 01:28:28,639

um if if that is going on

2130

01:28:33,830 --> 01:28:31,040

and you're standing around your campsite

2131

01:28:38,310 --> 01:28:33,840

with your buddies talking about

2132

01:28:42,709 --> 01:28:39,990

it's not like they're observing like a

2133

01:28:43,990 --> 01:28:42,719

very smart dog they're listening to the

2134

01:28:45,430 --> 01:28:44,000

conversation

2135

01:28:50,629 --> 01:28:45,440

yep

2136

01:28:52,149 --> 01:28:50,639

conversations a lot of the time we end

2137

01:28:55,030 --> 01:28:52,159

up staying up late because their

2138

01:28:56,550 --> 01:28:55,040

operational time is between like 11 and

2139

01:28:58,149 --> 01:28:56,560

2 or 3 o'clock in the morning is when

2140

01:28:59,030 --> 01:28:58,159

they're most likely to show up in pester

2141

01:29:00,709 --> 01:28:59,040

camp

2142

01:29:02,950 --> 01:29:00,719

and so we tend to be awake and sitting

2143

01:29:04,870 --> 01:29:02,960

around the campfire and having fun and

2144

01:29:06,310 --> 01:29:04,880

telling stories and especially telling

2145

01:29:08,709 --> 01:29:06,320

jokes

2146

01:29:10,790 --> 01:29:08,719

and we've actually had them react to us

2147

01:29:12,550 --> 01:29:10,800

telling jokes where apparently it was a

2148

01:29:14,310 --> 01:29:12,560

particularly good one and you hear a

2149

01:29:16,070 --> 01:29:14,320

wood knock from across the river like it

2150

01:29:17,910 --> 01:29:16,080

was applause or something

2151

01:29:20,790 --> 01:29:17,920

that is just like

2152

01:29:22,629 --> 01:29:20,800

very strange when that happens we had

2153

01:29:24,709 --> 01:29:22,639

one night where it was me and shane up

2154

01:29:26,310 --> 01:29:24,719

there and they did that four times in

2155

01:29:28,229 --> 01:29:26,320

the course of us sitting there telling

2156

01:29:30,550 --> 01:29:28,239

jokes for about three hours apparently

2157

01:29:32,870 --> 01:29:30,560

when there was a really good one pop and

2158

01:29:34,390 --> 01:29:32,880

this wood knock from across the river

2159

01:29:38,070 --> 01:29:34,400

and at one point i said thank you thank

2160

01:29:39,669 --> 01:29:38,080

you i'm here all night so

2161

01:29:43,590 --> 01:29:39,679

right right right let's take our break

2162

01:29:45,750 --> 01:29:43,600

right here so would knocks work

2163

01:29:47,350 --> 01:29:45,760

yeah it's they have a coated language

2164

01:29:48,629 --> 01:29:47,360

with it so you can't just go randomly in

2165

01:29:50,229 --> 01:29:48,639

the woods and start beating on a tree

2166

01:29:51,590 --> 01:29:50,239

and think you're gonna fool anybody with

2167

01:29:54,470 --> 01:29:51,600

it

2168

01:29:56,709 --> 01:29:54,480

they don't want anybody to hear a

2169

01:29:58,390 --> 01:29:56,719

vocalization it's like humans might

2170

01:30:00,149 --> 01:29:58,400

notice hey that's some kind of weird

2171

01:30:01,669 --> 01:30:00,159

sound i haven't heard before but if you

2172

01:30:03,110 --> 01:30:01,679

just hear a pop you're like well maybe

2173

01:30:04,070 --> 01:30:03,120

there was a tree brad falling off or

2174

01:30:06,149 --> 01:30:04,080

something

2175

01:30:07,990 --> 01:30:06,159

now what about um

2176

01:30:10,709 --> 01:30:08,000

i've got to take a break duke

2177

01:30:13,510 --> 01:30:10,719

you know it's just it's just i i've i've

2178

01:30:16,229 --> 01:30:13,520

got a million questions

2179

01:30:18,229 --> 01:30:16,239

i love bigfoot shows

2180

01:30:20,229 --> 01:30:18,239

dude sullivan is with us

2181

01:30:22,229 --> 01:30:20,239

this is fade to black i'm miracle church

2182

01:30:23,990 --> 01:30:22,239

we're going to take a quick break

2183

01:30:32,550 --> 01:30:24,000

more with duke when we come back stay

2184

01:30:46,790 --> 01:30:43,669

[Music]

2185

01:30:49,000 --> 01:30:46,800

way out here we listen to jimmy church

2186

01:30:51,590 --> 01:30:49,010

you're listening to fade to black

2187

01:30:53,750 --> 01:30:51,600

[Applause]

2188

01:30:55,270 --> 01:30:53,760

you're listening to jimmy church and

2189

01:31:00,530 --> 01:30:55,280

fade to black

2190

01:31:00,540 --> 01:31:10,490

[Applause]

2191

01:31:10,500 --> 01:31:13,750

[Music]

2192

01:31:20,070 --> 01:31:15,590

this is jimmy church of fade to black

2193

01:31:22,790 --> 01:31:20,080

and this year june 18th 2022

2194

01:31:25,430 --> 01:31:22,800

the disclosure fest foundation presents

2195

01:31:28,950 --> 01:31:25,440

the mass meditation initiative it's

2196

01:31:31,590 --> 01:31:28,960

saturday june 18th from 10 am to 10 pm

2197

01:31:33,990 --> 01:31:31,600

one day only at the los angeles state

2198

01:31:37,189 --> 01:31:34,000

historic park in downtown los angeles

2199

01:31:39,510 --> 01:31:37,199

california right next to chinatown i'm

2200

01:31:41,510 --> 01:31:39,520

hosting the event again this year with

2201

01:31:44,790 --> 01:31:41,520

music performances by

2202

01:31:48,709 --> 01:31:44,800

trevor hall the desert dwellers pour on

2203

01:31:52,310 --> 01:31:48,719

key and many many more on four separate

2204

01:31:55,430 --> 01:31:52,320

stages there's 16 stages in total over

2205

01:31:58,149 --> 01:31:55,440

30 acres in downtown los angeles with

2206

01:32:00,709 --> 01:31:58,159

vendors and tents and presentations and

2207

01:32:03,270 --> 01:32:00,719

workshops with billy carson adam apollo

2208

01:32:05,669 --> 01:32:03,280

lori spania laura eisenhower brattles

2209

01:32:08,510 --> 01:32:05,679

and david palmer and many many more it's

2210

01:32:10,310 --> 01:32:08,520

all simple to do just go to

2211

01:32:12,070 --> 01:32:10,320

disclosurefest.org for all of your

2212

01:32:14,149 --> 01:32:12,080

tickets information and the full

2213

01:32:15,189 --> 01:32:14,159

schedule of the day's events

2214

01:32:17,580 --> 01:32:15,199

again

2215

01:32:21,669 --> 01:32:17,590

[disclosurefest.org](http://disclosurefest.org)

2216

01:32:23,750 --> 01:32:21,679

[Music]

2217

01:32:26,390 --> 01:32:23,760

do you want to be an official fate or

2218

01:32:28,629 --> 01:32:26,400

not of course you do this is jimmy

2219

01:32:29,910 --> 01:32:28,639

church of fade to black just go to our

2220

01:32:32,390 --> 01:32:29,920

membership section at

2221

01:32:34,390 --> 01:32:32,400

[jimmychurchradio.com](http://jimmychurchradio.com)

2222

01:32:36,229 --> 01:32:34,400

vader knots when you think about the

2223

01:32:38,149 --> 01:32:36,239

future of our country and where we're

2224

01:32:41,189 --> 01:32:38,159

headed do you wonder about the food

2225

01:32:43,350 --> 01:32:41,199

supply i do disruptions in the food

2226

01:32:46,149 --> 01:32:43,360

supply chain could be disastrous and

2227

01:32:48,149 --> 01:32:46,159

they usually occur with little warning

2228

01:32:51,189 --> 01:32:48,159

that's why the smartest thing you can do

2229

01:32:54,149 --> 01:32:51,199

today is to stockpile emergency food

2230

01:32:56,950 --> 01:32:54,159

water and other essentials i personally

2231

01:32:59,270 --> 01:32:56,960

recommend my patriot supply they're the

2232

01:33:01,830 --> 01:32:59,280

nation's largest emergency preparedness

2233

01:33:04,310 --> 01:33:01,840

company serving millions of customers

2234

01:33:06,950 --> 01:33:04,320

for more than a decade in fact they're

2235

01:33:08,390 --> 01:33:06,960

the only source my family trusts for our

2236

01:33:09,830 --> 01:33:08,400

preparedness plan

2237

01:33:12,950 --> 01:33:09,840

you should too

2238

01:33:15,430 --> 01:33:12,960

right now save 20 off a full four week

2239

01:33:19,030 --> 01:33:15,440

supply of delicious meals that provide 2

2240

01:33:22,750 --> 01:33:19,040

000 calories a day saving 20 helps too

2241

01:33:24,950 --> 01:33:22,760

doesn't it especially now so go to

2242

01:33:26,430 --> 01:33:24,960

preparewithjimmy.com and get ready

2243

01:33:28,709 --> 01:33:26,440

that's

2244

01:33:29,590 --> 01:33:28,719

preparedwithjimmy.com there's no time to

2245

01:33:32,149 --> 01:33:29,600

lose

2246

01:33:35,189 --> 01:33:32,159

do it now

2247

01:33:37,430 --> 01:33:35,199

so you love talk radio then you'll love

2248

01:33:40,550 --> 01:33:37,440

talkstreamlive.com

2249

01:33:42,790 --> 01:33:40,560

talk stream live is always on 24 7 with

2250

01:33:44,709 --> 01:33:42,800

the best streaming talk shows find your

2251  
01:33:47,590 --> 01:33:44,719  
favorite talkers and discover some new

2252  
01:33:49,590 --> 01:33:47,600  
ones it's free readily available online

2253  
01:33:51,750 --> 01:33:49,600  
or on mobile with any smartphone or

2254  
01:33:54,310 --> 01:33:51,760  
tablet finding your favorite talk shows

2255  
01:33:56,110 --> 01:33:54,320  
all in one place has gotten a whole lot

2256  
01:33:58,229 --> 01:33:56,120  
easier just go to

2257  
01:34:00,470 --> 01:33:58,239  
talkstreamlive.com be sure to download

2258  
01:34:03,430 --> 01:34:00,480  
the free apps from google play or the

2259  
01:34:08,570 --> 01:34:06,629  
you store to us and we listen to you

2260  
01:34:12,709 --> 01:34:08,580  
and so does the cia

2261  
01:34:19,590 --> 01:34:14,790  
you are listening to fate to black with

2262  
01:34:22,070 --> 01:34:19,600  
jimmy church on the game changer network

2263  
01:34:25,030 --> 01:34:22,080

hi i'm lisa vance you're listening to

2264

01:34:27,830 --> 01:34:25,040

jimmy church this is revolution the

2265

01:34:31,110 --> 01:34:27,840

revolution will not be televised the

2266

01:34:34,210 --> 01:34:31,120

revolution is on radio

2267

01:34:34,220 --> 01:35:06,070

[Music]

2268

01:35:06,080 --> 01:35:11,720

[Applause]

2269

01:35:17,270 --> 01:35:15,109

[Music]

2270

01:35:19,990 --> 01:35:17,280

all right welcome back fade to black i

2271

01:35:21,030 --> 01:35:20,000

am your host jb church tonight i am so

2272

01:35:24,070 --> 01:35:21,040

happy

2273

01:35:25,510 --> 01:35:24,080

duke sullivan is here from world bigfoot

2274

01:35:27,189 --> 01:35:25,520

radio

2275

01:35:30,149 --> 01:35:27,199

and uh

2276

01:35:33,270 --> 01:35:30,159

a couple of things duke as uh

2277

01:35:35,430 --> 01:35:33,280

as we move forward uh ken priest uh just

2278

01:35:37,350 --> 01:35:35,440

posted up here in twitter

2279

01:35:38,070 --> 01:35:37,360

he says uh

2280

01:35:41,430 --> 01:35:38,080

what

2281

01:35:43,030 --> 01:35:41,440

question a lot you know but i've got to

2282

01:35:45,590 --> 01:35:43,040

ask people want to know what do you

2283

01:35:47,430 --> 01:35:45,600

think of expedition bigfoot

2284

01:35:48,709 --> 01:35:47,440

it's a tv show

2285

01:35:51,350 --> 01:35:48,719

it's scripted

2286

01:35:52,310 --> 01:35:51,360

duke hold on hold on okay there you go

2287

01:35:56,790 --> 01:35:52,320

what do you

2288

01:35:57,910 --> 01:35:56,800

uh same thing i think of all the tv

2289

01:35:59,990 --> 01:35:57,920

shows they're scripted and they're

2290

01:36:01,189 --> 01:36:00,000

running an agenda

2291

01:36:02,709 --> 01:36:01,199

right

2292

01:36:07,270 --> 01:36:02,719

if they

2293

01:36:08,310 --> 01:36:07,280

would they show it

2294

01:36:10,709 --> 01:36:08,320

um

2295

01:36:13,350 --> 01:36:10,719

well prob yeah probably you know

2296

01:36:15,990 --> 01:36:13,360

assuming they would ever get anything

2297

01:36:18,550 --> 01:36:16,000

now uh right before the break uh we were

2298

01:36:19,510 --> 01:36:18,560

talking about languages and and i know

2299

01:36:20,629 --> 01:36:19,520

that

2300

01:36:22,149 --> 01:36:20,639

uh

2301  
01:36:25,510 --> 01:36:22,159  
there are members of the audience right

2302  
01:36:29,109 --> 01:36:25,520  
now that are like language

2303  
01:36:31,030 --> 01:36:29,119  
um do you speak bigfoot

2304  
01:36:33,109 --> 01:36:31,040  
believe it or not i know a few words and

2305  
01:36:35,830 --> 01:36:33,119  
they don't have one universal language

2306  
01:36:36,870 --> 01:36:35,840  
they're like native tribes each area has

2307  
01:36:38,950 --> 01:36:36,880  
a different

2308  
01:36:40,709 --> 01:36:38,960  
language that they use and they don't

2309  
01:36:42,070 --> 01:36:40,719  
need to verbally communicate with each

2310  
01:36:43,350 --> 01:36:42,080  
other because they can mind speak with

2311  
01:36:44,149 --> 01:36:43,360  
each other

2312  
01:36:45,750 --> 01:36:44,159  
so

2313  
01:36:47,830 --> 01:36:45,760

just because you know how to say hello

2314

01:36:49,669 --> 01:36:47,840

like in the deep south doesn't mean that

2315

01:36:51,910 --> 01:36:49,679

the ones up north are gonna

2316

01:36:54,870 --> 01:36:51,920

speak the same language but it's like if

2317

01:36:56,550 --> 01:36:54,880

you said uh avirazine or bonjour you

2318

01:36:59,590 --> 01:36:56,560

know they're saying hello you just don't

2319

01:37:03,910 --> 01:36:59,600

really speak that language sure sure

2320

01:37:06,550 --> 01:37:03,920

and uh help me understand uh

2321

01:37:08,870 --> 01:37:06,560

if there are

2322

01:37:10,550 --> 01:37:08,880

there must be families

2323

01:37:12,149 --> 01:37:10,560

maybe towns

2324

01:37:14,790 --> 01:37:12,159

you know

2325

01:37:17,430 --> 01:37:14,800

more than one family a big foot

2326

01:37:21,109 --> 01:37:17,440

uh big feet

2327

01:37:22,470 --> 01:37:21,119

they put singular and plural okay uh

2328

01:37:25,350 --> 01:37:22,480

together

2329

01:37:29,030 --> 01:37:25,360

uh do they live out in the open do they

2330

01:37:31,270 --> 01:37:29,040

build shelters do they find caves

2331

01:37:33,510 --> 01:37:31,280

i don't really need shelters

2332

01:37:36,070 --> 01:37:33,520

they're they're very very proof against

2333

01:37:37,750 --> 01:37:36,080

the weather we observed one that was uh

2334

01:37:39,510 --> 01:37:37,760

in the blackfoot river

2335

01:37:41,510 --> 01:37:39,520

in the middle of december

2336

01:37:43,189 --> 01:37:41,520

and had his head down in the water and

2337

01:37:45,030 --> 01:37:43,199

he's turning over rocks i think pulling

2338

01:37:47,030 --> 01:37:45,040

out crayfish or something

2339

01:37:49,510 --> 01:37:47,040

for about 45 minutes

2340

01:37:50,790 --> 01:37:49,520

and that water is so brutally cold even

2341

01:37:52,629 --> 01:37:50,800

in the middle of the summer it's 100

2342

01:37:54,629 --> 01:37:52,639

degrees when you jump in it you want to

2343

01:37:56,550 --> 01:37:54,639

jump right back out again

2344

01:37:58,229 --> 01:37:56,560

a human would have been in hypothermic

2345

01:38:00,310 --> 01:37:58,239

shock and floating down the river within

2346

01:38:02,390 --> 01:38:00,320

five minutes and he was in there for 45

2347

01:38:04,470 --> 01:38:02,400

minutes had no effect on them at all

2348

01:38:06,790 --> 01:38:04,480

so they do not feel cold the way we feel

2349

01:38:08,629 --> 01:38:06,800

cold they seem to be pretty resistant to

2350

01:38:10,629 --> 01:38:08,639

heat too because they're all over the

2351  
01:38:12,550 --> 01:38:10,639  
tropical parts of the world anywhere you

2352  
01:38:14,149 --> 01:38:12,560  
go they've got a name for their local

2353  
01:38:15,030 --> 01:38:14,159  
version of bigfoot they're all over the

2354  
01:38:17,830 --> 01:38:15,040  
place

2355  
01:38:19,430 --> 01:38:17,840  
so shelter net not so much that's

2356  
01:38:20,870 --> 01:38:19,440  
another reason they don't need fire

2357  
01:38:22,149 --> 01:38:20,880  
because they don't need to stay warm

2358  
01:38:24,310 --> 01:38:22,159  
from fire

2359  
01:38:26,229 --> 01:38:24,320  
you could use it for cooking things

2360  
01:38:27,669 --> 01:38:26,239  
but they tend to live mostly underground

2361  
01:38:29,430 --> 01:38:27,679  
if they make a shelter or something it's

2362  
01:38:30,550 --> 01:38:29,440  
because there's bad weather and it's

2363  
01:38:32,070 --> 01:38:30,560

temporary

2364

01:38:34,149 --> 01:38:32,080

and sometimes you'll find the remains of

2365

01:38:35,750 --> 01:38:34,159

that or they've got some kind of a you

2366

01:38:38,709 --> 01:38:35,760

know hud or something that they made at

2367

01:38:40,390 --> 01:38:38,719

some point and there's like big old pine

2368

01:38:42,390 --> 01:38:40,400

boughs lying around well that was the

2369

01:38:44,149 --> 01:38:42,400

roofing and as soon as they're done with

2370

01:38:46,310 --> 01:38:44,159

it they just threw it off and wandered

2371

01:38:48,149 --> 01:38:46,320

off again somewhere else

2372

01:38:50,709 --> 01:38:48,159

how big of a group you have or anything

2373

01:38:53,669 --> 01:38:50,719

depends on how large the area available

2374

01:38:55,270 --> 01:38:53,679

for them is what the food supply is like

2375

01:38:57,990 --> 01:38:55,280

in some parts of the country there's

2376

01:38:59,430 --> 01:38:58,000

sparse food supply so the range that any

2377

01:39:01,750 --> 01:38:59,440

given little group of them will have

2378

01:39:03,669 --> 01:39:01,760

will be much bigger because they have to

2379

01:39:05,270 --> 01:39:03,679

go further in order to supply their food

2380

01:39:07,430 --> 01:39:05,280

needs all the time

2381

01:39:09,030 --> 01:39:07,440

in areas like where i live i mean right

2382

01:39:11,590 --> 01:39:09,040

behind me i've got mount sentinel

2383

01:39:13,030 --> 01:39:11,600

there's a herd of elk that live on it

2384

01:39:14,470 --> 01:39:13,040

guess how far the bigfoot that live on

2385

01:39:16,550 --> 01:39:14,480

that mountain go

2386

01:39:18,070 --> 01:39:16,560

they live there they don't need to go

2387

01:39:19,189 --> 01:39:18,080

anywhere there's plenty of food year

2388

01:39:21,910 --> 01:39:19,199

round and

2389

01:39:23,030 --> 01:39:21,920

deer and stuff too

2390

01:39:27,990 --> 01:39:23,040

do they

2391

01:39:29,830 --> 01:39:28,000

no we have zero evidence that they

2392

01:39:31,830 --> 01:39:29,840

hibernate like that they can move around

2393

01:39:33,990 --> 01:39:31,840

a long distance if they want to

2394

01:39:36,550 --> 01:39:34,000

but the reason for that is just like any

2395

01:39:38,629 --> 01:39:36,560

other territorial creature if you've got

2396

01:39:40,550 --> 01:39:38,639

an area that you've staked out a claim

2397

01:39:42,149 --> 01:39:40,560

to and you're living in that area

2398

01:39:44,070 --> 01:39:42,159

and the other ones around there all know

2399

01:39:45,750 --> 01:39:44,080

you're living in that area and that's

2400

01:39:47,590 --> 01:39:45,760

your food supply is

2401  
01:39:49,430 --> 01:39:47,600  
why would you go somewhere else you're

2402  
01:39:51,109 --> 01:39:49,440  
going across other creatures territories

2403  
01:39:52,149 --> 01:39:51,119  
and disturbing them and there's no

2404  
01:39:53,910 --> 01:39:52,159  
guarantee that when you get there

2405  
01:39:55,510 --> 01:39:53,920  
there's going to be food for you so

2406  
01:39:57,109 --> 01:39:55,520  
they'll have a large area that they'll

2407  
01:39:59,109 --> 01:39:57,119  
move around in

2408  
01:40:00,790 --> 01:39:59,119  
just like a bear does a barrel have like

2409  
01:40:02,550 --> 01:40:00,800  
40 square miles that they'll run around

2410  
01:40:03,830 --> 01:40:02,560  
in and what they're doing is the same

2411  
01:40:05,910 --> 01:40:03,840  
thing the sasquatch are doing they're

2412  
01:40:08,629 --> 01:40:05,920  
taking advantage of whatever food

2413  
01:40:10,229 --> 01:40:08,639

resources available at that given time

2414

01:40:11,189 --> 01:40:10,239

okay the berries over here are ripe

2415

01:40:13,430 --> 01:40:11,199

let's go over there and eat all the

2416

01:40:15,590 --> 01:40:13,440

berries well three days later that patch

2417

01:40:16,950 --> 01:40:15,600

is gone hey so-and-so's got all of those

2418

01:40:18,709 --> 01:40:16,960

apple trees behind his house from the

2419

01:40:20,070 --> 01:40:18,719

old orchard that used to be there and he

2420

01:40:22,229 --> 01:40:20,080

doesn't even pick the apples i bet he

2421

01:40:23,910 --> 01:40:22,239

doesn't pay any attention let's go eat

2422

01:40:25,590 --> 01:40:23,920

all of them and this kind of stuff is

2423

01:40:28,229 --> 01:40:25,600

happening i got a guy who does research

2424

01:40:29,669 --> 01:40:28,239

with me out of spokane washington and

2425

01:40:30,790 --> 01:40:29,679

that's literally what he has happening

2426

01:40:32,629 --> 01:40:30,800

there there's a remains of an old

2427

01:40:34,790 --> 01:40:32,639

orchard behind his house he doesn't pay

2428

01:40:36,310 --> 01:40:34,800

any attention to it and then he started

2429

01:40:38,870 --> 01:40:36,320

noticing that not only was he finding

2430

01:40:40,550 --> 01:40:38,880

tracks back there but all of the lower

2431

01:40:42,070 --> 01:40:40,560

lying fruit the deer could reach or they

2432

01:40:43,830 --> 01:40:42,080

were falling off the tree the deer were

2433

01:40:46,149 --> 01:40:43,840

eating and then all of a sudden there'd

2434

01:40:48,550 --> 01:40:46,159

come a time where like within two or at

2435

01:40:50,310 --> 01:40:48,560

most three days everything that was from

2436

01:40:52,229 --> 01:40:50,320

eight feet up on the trees all of a

2437

01:40:53,350 --> 01:40:52,239

sudden disappeared

2438

01:40:55,510 --> 01:40:53,360

all at once

2439

01:40:58,709 --> 01:40:55,520

not on the ground not anywhere

2440

01:41:01,109 --> 01:40:58,719

do they eat all four food groups

2441

01:41:04,149 --> 01:41:01,119

you know they have carnivorous like us

2442

01:41:06,149 --> 01:41:04,159

as well as you know fruits nuts berries

2443

01:41:07,910 --> 01:41:06,159

yup we've we've seen examples of them

2444

01:41:09,590 --> 01:41:07,920

being able to not only eat everything we

2445

01:41:12,310 --> 01:41:09,600

can eat but eating lots of stuff that we

2446

01:41:14,390 --> 01:41:12,320

would find to be disgusting indigestible

2447

01:41:15,990 --> 01:41:14,400

or even toxic

2448

01:41:17,590 --> 01:41:16,000

you know there's limits to that like the

2449

01:41:19,669 --> 01:41:17,600

mushroom pickers have noticed that they

2450

01:41:20,629 --> 01:41:19,679

won't go after morel mushrooms for some

2451

01:41:21,990 --> 01:41:20,639

reason

2452

01:41:23,350 --> 01:41:22,000

there's some of the like

2453

01:41:25,189 --> 01:41:23,360

oyster mushrooms or some of the other

2454

01:41:26,550 --> 01:41:25,199

ones if you go in the area and you start

2455

01:41:28,310 --> 01:41:26,560

picking all of them you might get chased

2456

01:41:30,310 --> 01:41:28,320

out by sasquatch same thing with berry

2457

01:41:32,470 --> 01:41:30,320

patches but some of the mushrooms they

2458

01:41:34,629 --> 01:41:32,480

don't seem to react to and in this case

2459

01:41:36,629 --> 01:41:34,639

what we narrowed it down to is that

2460

01:41:38,229 --> 01:41:36,639

morels are actually mildly toxic you

2461

01:41:39,910 --> 01:41:38,239

have to cook them before you can eat

2462

01:41:41,590 --> 01:41:39,920

them they're not cooking them they're

2463

01:41:43,030 --> 01:41:41,600

eating them raw so oh

2464

01:41:45,109 --> 01:41:43,040

bad tummy ache i don't want to eat these

2465

01:41:46,709 --> 01:41:45,119

ones anymore

2466

01:41:49,910 --> 01:41:46,719

the um

2467

01:41:52,629 --> 01:41:49,920

uh the story i want to go back to glad

2468

01:41:55,270 --> 01:41:52,639

for a second wasn't kevin

2469

01:41:57,189 --> 01:41:55,280

um weren't they cooking together they

2470

01:41:59,270 --> 01:41:57,199

built a fire oh yeah yeah yeah i mean

2471

01:42:00,870 --> 01:41:59,280

that started off when he first met glad

2472

01:42:02,950 --> 01:42:00,880

because he had shot a deer and he didn't

2473

01:42:04,709 --> 01:42:02,960

have time to drag it back home so he

2474

01:42:06,310 --> 01:42:04,719

decided to camp out on his deer stand

2475

01:42:07,109 --> 01:42:06,320

and just hoisted up in the tree by a

2476

01:42:08,629 --> 01:42:07,119

rope

2477

01:42:09,990 --> 01:42:08,639

and that night glad was down there

2478

01:42:11,750 --> 01:42:10,000

trying to figure out how to get the deer

2479

01:42:14,229 --> 01:42:11,760

out of the tree and eat it

2480

01:42:16,149 --> 01:42:14,239

so he ended up cutting off a piece of it

2481

01:42:17,990 --> 01:42:16,159

and brought it back up to where his deer

2482

01:42:20,709 --> 01:42:18,000

stand was and cooked it up

2483

01:42:22,790 --> 01:42:20,719

and then glad was coaxed by yummy food

2484

01:42:24,310 --> 01:42:22,800

right there and i'm starving to come up

2485

01:42:26,390 --> 01:42:24,320

close enough to him to get some of it

2486

01:42:27,669 --> 01:42:26,400

within a couple days he you know had him

2487

01:42:28,870 --> 01:42:27,679

the second day he was there he had him

2488

01:42:30,310 --> 01:42:28,880

right up there

2489

01:42:31,669 --> 01:42:30,320

hanging out with him

2490

01:42:33,430 --> 01:42:31,679

and then he was trying to communicate

2491

01:42:35,189 --> 01:42:33,440

with him that hey i'll be back and you

2492

01:42:36,950 --> 01:42:35,199

know he was worried about him what's

2493

01:42:38,310 --> 01:42:36,960

this little guy that's only human size

2494

01:42:39,910 --> 01:42:38,320

doing running around here by himself

2495

01:42:41,510 --> 01:42:39,920

where's the adults

2496

01:42:44,070 --> 01:42:41,520

something's wrong here

2497

01:42:46,790 --> 01:42:44,080

and the whole

2498

01:42:48,390 --> 01:42:46,800

relationship started

2499

01:42:51,350 --> 01:42:48,400

with kevin

2500

01:42:52,470 --> 01:42:51,360

seeing bigfoot chasing down like an elk

2501

01:42:54,629 --> 01:42:52,480

right

2502

01:42:56,149 --> 01:42:54,639

yeah that was quite some uh a while

2503

01:42:57,510 --> 01:42:56,159

before it but yeah he was out elk

2504

01:42:58,470 --> 01:42:57,520

hunting with his dad and one of his

2505

01:43:00,950 --> 01:42:58,480

brothers

2506

01:43:03,109 --> 01:43:00,960

and he had uh elk come running up the

2507

01:43:05,189 --> 01:43:03,119

hill right to where he was sitting elk

2508

01:43:06,629 --> 01:43:05,199

hunting which is kind of peculiar and

2509

01:43:08,070 --> 01:43:06,639

blazed past him like he wasn't even

2510

01:43:10,470 --> 01:43:08,080

there and he could still hear something

2511

01:43:12,390 --> 01:43:10,480

really heavy coming up the slope behind

2512

01:43:14,870 --> 01:43:12,400

it and as it came over the top of the

2513

01:43:17,510 --> 01:43:14,880

slope it could see kevin so it never got

2514

01:43:19,189 --> 01:43:17,520

above the waist high above the slope

2515

01:43:22,390 --> 01:43:19,199

from his perception he was sitting on a

2516

01:43:24,390 --> 01:43:22,400

rock about 30 feet in from the top of

2517

01:43:26,550 --> 01:43:24,400

the hill apparently and when this one

2518

01:43:27,990 --> 01:43:26,560

came up over the slope he said it was

2519

01:43:30,149 --> 01:43:28,000

still taller than me and i was only

2520

01:43:31,990 --> 01:43:30,159

seeing it from the waist up and it had a

2521

01:43:33,109 --> 01:43:32,000

boulder about the size of a pumpkin in

2522

01:43:35,109 --> 01:43:33,119

one hand

2523

01:43:36,790 --> 01:43:35,119

and when it saw me it roared like it was

2524

01:43:39,030 --> 01:43:36,800

disgusted and i had ruined its hunt or

2525

01:43:40,790 --> 01:43:39,040

something and it took the

2526

01:43:42,709 --> 01:43:40,800

pumpkin-sized boulder and flicked it

2527

01:43:44,629 --> 01:43:42,719

away with his fingertips

2528

01:43:46,950 --> 01:43:44,639

and flew about 60 feet and hit another

2529

01:43:48,790 --> 01:43:46,960

boulder and shattered

2530

01:43:51,030 --> 01:43:48,800

how many how many

2531

01:43:52,790 --> 01:43:51,040

how many kids do they have

2532

01:43:55,350 --> 01:43:52,800

oh man it's hard to tell it depends on

2533

01:43:57,990 --> 01:43:55,360

how long they live carrying resources in

2534

01:44:00,310 --> 01:43:58,000

the wilderness preclude them having

2535

01:44:03,109 --> 01:44:00,320

giant litters of squatchlits

2536

01:44:05,430 --> 01:44:03,119

so you know twins maybe not that common

2537

01:44:07,990 --> 01:44:05,440

it does happen apparently right usually

2538

01:44:10,470 --> 01:44:08,000

a single kid and again they're smart

2539

01:44:11,910 --> 01:44:10,480

enough to think tactically like you know

2540

01:44:13,189 --> 01:44:11,920

we don't have quite enough food to have

2541

01:44:15,270 --> 01:44:13,199

another kid right now so we're not going

2542

01:44:17,430 --> 01:44:15,280

to have one for a couple years that kind

2543

01:44:19,590 --> 01:44:17,440

of thing so they'll tend to limit their

2544

01:44:20,709 --> 01:44:19,600

own production i believe to a greater

2545

01:44:22,470 --> 01:44:20,719

extent

2546

01:44:24,070 --> 01:44:22,480

depending on how big of a range they got

2547

01:44:25,590 --> 01:44:24,080

and how much food they've got there of

2548

01:44:27,510 --> 01:44:25,600

course they're just like humans so it's

2549

01:44:28,550 --> 01:44:27,520

like whoops we made one by accident you

2550

01:44:31,109 --> 01:44:28,560

know

2551

01:44:35,030 --> 01:44:31,119

yeah and and they're bipedal in in that

2552

01:44:38,229 --> 01:44:35,040

they have feet um as opposed to primates

2553

01:44:39,590 --> 01:44:38,239

where you've got four hands right

2554

01:44:42,149 --> 01:44:39,600

yeah they have plantar grade feet just

2555

01:44:44,550 --> 01:44:42,159

like a human which is where the whole

2556

01:44:47,590 --> 01:44:44,560

gigantopithecus theory falls flat on its

2557

01:44:48,390 --> 01:44:47,600

uh they don't have feet like that face

2558

01:44:50,470 --> 01:44:48,400

because

2559

01:44:52,950 --> 01:44:50,480

they're believed to be uh one of the uh

2560

01:44:55,030 --> 01:44:52,960

pawn good ponjids uh

2561

01:44:57,030 --> 01:44:55,040

from the ape family is most people now

2562

01:44:58,790 --> 01:44:57,040

that are thinking that uh from the scant

2563

01:45:00,470 --> 01:44:58,800

skeletal remains they got which let's

2564

01:45:02,229 --> 01:45:00,480

keep in mind it's only a few molars and

2565

01:45:04,070 --> 01:45:02,239

a couple pieces of jawbone they

2566

01:45:05,510 --> 01:45:04,080

reconstructed this whole gigantic thing

2567

01:45:07,990 --> 01:45:05,520

and it's supposed to be like a gigantic

2568

01:45:10,390 --> 01:45:08,000

orangutan i'll go look at an orangutan's

2569

01:45:12,550 --> 01:45:10,400

foot or a chimpanzee's foot or a

2570

01:45:14,629 --> 01:45:12,560

gorilla's foot they're all apes they

2571

01:45:16,629 --> 01:45:14,639

have a divergent hallux their big toes

2572

01:45:18,390 --> 01:45:16,639

at the side of their foot so their foot

2573

01:45:21,430 --> 01:45:18,400

is like a hand they have four hands

2574

01:45:23,430 --> 01:45:21,440

instead of two hands and two feet so if

2575

01:45:25,669 --> 01:45:23,440

bigfoot is actually gigantopithecus how

2576

01:45:27,669 --> 01:45:25,679

did it develop a human looking foot and

2577

01:45:30,149 --> 01:45:27,679

if you're going strictly by the way

2578

01:45:33,030 --> 01:45:30,159

science defines it if it's walking

2579

01:45:35,910 --> 01:45:33,040

bipedally it's from genus homo it's not

2580

01:45:37,750 --> 01:45:35,920

an ape correct so automatically it's got

2581

01:45:39,750 --> 01:45:37,760

to be from genus homo and there's a

2582

01:45:41,510 --> 01:45:39,760

bunch of names have been proposed for

2583

01:45:43,669 --> 01:45:41,520

them already

2584

01:45:45,669 --> 01:45:43,679

like homo ferrous homo troglodytes

2585

01:45:47,109 --> 01:45:45,679

homocognatus

2586

01:45:48,470 --> 01:45:47,119

you know there's actual scientists that

2587

01:45:49,750 --> 01:45:48,480

are working on this that are like well

2588

01:45:50,709 --> 01:45:49,760

at the point where it's proven that

2589

01:45:53,030 --> 01:45:50,719

they're real

2590

01:45:55,030 --> 01:45:53,040

we need a taxonomic nomenclature for

2591

01:45:57,350 --> 01:45:55,040

them and that goes all the way back to

2592

01:46:02,629 --> 01:46:00,229

uh linnaeus who actually created uh

2593

01:46:04,629 --> 01:46:02,639

taxonomy and wrote the first book on it

2594

01:46:09,030 --> 01:46:04,639

like 400 years ago well guess what he

2595

01:46:11,430 --> 01:46:09,990

so

2596

01:46:14,390 --> 01:46:11,440

and

2597

01:46:16,310 --> 01:46:14,400

i'm asking because

2598

01:46:19,030 --> 01:46:16,320

humans

2599

01:46:19,910 --> 01:46:19,040

are really not meant to climb trees

2600

01:46:20,790 --> 01:46:19,920

right

2601

01:46:25,430 --> 01:46:20,800

we

2602

01:46:28,390 --> 01:46:25,440

want to fall out of the tree and hurt

2603

01:46:31,430 --> 01:46:29,990

some humans are really good climbing

2604

01:46:33,910 --> 01:46:31,440

trees have you seen those guys that pick

2605

01:46:35,109 --> 01:46:33,920

coconuts and stuff yeah yeah they wrap

2606

01:46:36,790 --> 01:46:35,119

their feet around the trunk and they

2607

01:46:39,669 --> 01:46:36,800

wrap their hands around it

2608

01:46:41,750 --> 01:46:39,679

it's an act that's

2609

01:46:42,870 --> 01:46:41,760

but but here's the deal

2610

01:46:45,669 --> 01:46:42,880

um

2611

01:46:47,189 --> 01:46:45,679

chimpanzees right monkeys doesn't matter

2612

01:46:50,390 --> 01:46:47,199

that they

2613

01:46:53,510 --> 01:46:50,400

they live in trees that's their hangout

2614

01:46:56,470 --> 01:46:53,520

and they have the ability to do that

2615

01:46:57,910 --> 01:46:56,480

does bigfoot climb trees

2616

01:47:00,870 --> 01:46:57,920

incredibly well

2617

01:47:02,629 --> 01:47:00,880

they're also excellent swimmers

2618

01:47:04,310 --> 01:47:02,639

people have seen them way out in huge

2619

01:47:05,350 --> 01:47:04,320

bodies of water swimming from point a to

2620

01:47:06,629 --> 01:47:05,360

point b

2621

01:47:08,470 --> 01:47:06,639

pull up their boats and near them to go

2622

01:47:11,350 --> 01:47:08,480

what the heck is that and then went okay

2623

01:47:13,590 --> 01:47:11,360

let's get away from this

2624

01:47:15,109 --> 01:47:13,600

well i watched a

2625

01:47:16,629 --> 01:47:15,119

video so

2626

01:47:18,790 --> 01:47:16,639

there are

2627

01:47:21,830 --> 01:47:18,800

if you are out

2628

01:47:23,830 --> 01:47:21,840

uh squatching

2629

01:47:25,350 --> 01:47:23,840

you you know whatever and you're on the

2630

01:47:27,109 --> 01:47:25,360

ground you're looking

2631

01:47:30,070 --> 01:47:27,119

they could be up in the trees

2632

01:47:31,910 --> 01:47:30,080

absolutely i had one guy that was in a

2633

01:47:34,070 --> 01:47:31,920

research area that he'd been to a bunch

2634

01:47:35,750 --> 01:47:34,080

of times and he kept going out there and

2635

01:47:37,669 --> 01:47:35,760

getting activity but he couldn't figure

2636

01:47:39,430 --> 01:47:37,679

out where they were because every time

2637

01:47:40,790 --> 01:47:39,440

the sun would go up he'd go walk around

2638

01:47:43,109 --> 01:47:40,800

the area where he was hearing the noise

2639

01:47:44,390 --> 01:47:43,119

from there's no signs on the ground they

2640

01:47:45,750 --> 01:47:44,400

weren't leaving any tracks on the ground

2641

01:47:47,669 --> 01:47:45,760

he's like how could they i know they're

2642

01:47:49,270 --> 01:47:47,679

over here i heard him right over here

2643

01:47:51,590 --> 01:47:49,280

where are the tracks and he started

2644

01:47:53,669 --> 01:47:51,600

looking at the large hardwood trees

2645

01:47:55,590 --> 01:47:53,679

right and noticing the bark was missing

2646

01:47:57,750 --> 01:47:55,600

off a lot of the branches because they

2647

01:47:59,270 --> 01:47:57,760

were coming through the trees up to the

2648

01:48:01,830 --> 01:47:59,280

camp they weren't even on the ground

2649

01:48:05,109 --> 01:48:01,840

that's why he wasn't finding any tracks

2650

01:48:07,270 --> 01:48:05,119

i watched a video the other day of a a

2651  
01:48:10,870 --> 01:48:07,280  
black bear

2652  
01:48:13,109 --> 01:48:10,880  
in somebody's backyard they had a a a

2653  
01:48:16,229 --> 01:48:13,119  
a big bird feeder you know like a bird

2654  
01:48:20,149 --> 01:48:17,750  
steel cable

2655  
01:48:23,270 --> 01:48:20,159  
that was strung from the house out to a

2656  
01:48:26,070 --> 01:48:23,280  
tree and in the middle of this about 20

2657  
01:48:27,590 --> 01:48:26,080  
yards out is this bird feeder hanging by

2658  
01:48:30,070 --> 01:48:27,600  
itself

2659  
01:48:33,109 --> 01:48:30,080  
bringing black bear

2660  
01:48:36,390 --> 01:48:33,119  
climbed up the side of the house and got

2661  
01:48:38,629 --> 01:48:36,400  
on the cable like this

2662  
01:48:40,709 --> 01:48:38,639  
and went across and got

2663  
01:48:44,229 --> 01:48:40,719

came up to the bird feeder started

2664

01:48:46,310 --> 01:48:44,239

swinging his body got his back feet up

2665

01:48:48,629 --> 01:48:46,320

and grabbed the bird feeder with his

2666

01:48:52,070 --> 01:48:48,639

back feet and he's hanging

2667

01:48:52,950 --> 01:48:52,080

and uh and and so if that can go down

2668

01:48:55,669 --> 01:48:52,960

right

2669

01:48:58,709 --> 01:48:55,679

and you think about bigfoot

2670

01:49:00,470 --> 01:48:58,719

it's a it's a great video by the way

2671

01:49:02,149 --> 01:49:00,480

that

2672

01:49:03,590 --> 01:49:02,159

yeah they're very they're very inventive

2673

01:49:05,990 --> 01:49:03,600

and determined and the funniest one i

2674

01:49:07,990 --> 01:49:06,000

see jimmy was with raccoons they had one

2675

01:49:10,070 --> 01:49:08,000

of these tripod holders that's got the

2676

01:49:11,510 --> 01:49:10,080

big feeder in the middle of it for deer

2677

01:49:13,589 --> 01:49:11,520

and every so often it drops them out

2678

01:49:15,030 --> 01:49:13,599

right well they decided they wanted more

2679

01:49:16,629 --> 01:49:15,040

and there's a game cam on it that's

2680

01:49:18,470 --> 01:49:16,639

filming it that's why it's there i want

2681

01:49:21,830 --> 01:49:18,480

to see how many deer are there well it

2682

01:49:24,229 --> 01:49:21,840

gets this picture there's four raccoons

2683

01:49:25,910 --> 01:49:24,239

standing on each other's backs to get up

2684

01:49:29,669 --> 01:49:25,920

high enough so the top one could reach

2685

01:49:29,679 --> 01:49:34,870

so even a raccoon can do tricky stuff

2686

01:49:37,990 --> 01:49:36,310

yeah they're like literally standing on

2687

01:49:40,390 --> 01:49:38,000

each other's backs to get up high enough

2688

01:49:42,950 --> 01:49:40,400

for the top one to reach it i know i'm

2689

01:49:44,790 --> 01:49:42,960

talking about bigfoot but i i i gotta

2690

01:49:45,589 --> 01:49:44,800

share this i'm gonna make it really

2691

01:49:47,910 --> 01:49:45,599

quick

2692

01:49:48,629 --> 01:49:47,920

i told the story last week on the show

2693

01:49:51,109 --> 01:49:48,639

but

2694

01:49:53,030 --> 01:49:51,119

um so i i've got bird feeders in the

2695

01:49:56,310 --> 01:49:53,040

front backyard right

2696

01:49:57,830 --> 01:49:56,320

and and i have this big wooden i got a

2697

01:49:59,030 --> 01:49:57,840

metal uh

2698

01:50:01,830 --> 01:49:59,040

stand

2699

01:50:04,070 --> 01:50:01,840

it's heavy and then i got a wooden

2700

01:50:08,470 --> 01:50:04,080

tray with a metal bottom on it it's

2701  
01:50:11,030 --> 01:50:08,480  
heavy and i pour bird seed in that right

2702  
01:50:12,470 --> 01:50:11,040  
okay and um

2703  
01:50:15,270 --> 01:50:12,480  
sunflower seeds

2704  
01:50:17,270 --> 01:50:15,280  
so um but anyway i woke up in the

2705  
01:50:19,270 --> 01:50:17,280  
morning and the bird feeder

2706  
01:50:20,790 --> 01:50:19,280  
is on the ground

2707  
01:50:23,109 --> 01:50:20,800  
and i thought man it was windy last

2708  
01:50:25,430 --> 01:50:23,119  
night but was it that windy i went on i

2709  
01:50:26,950 --> 01:50:25,440  
scooped up all the bert you know and i i

2710  
01:50:28,790 --> 01:50:26,960  
put it back and

2711  
01:50:30,629 --> 01:50:28,800  
i come out a couple of days later

2712  
01:50:33,270 --> 01:50:30,639  
whatever and it's back on the ground i'm

2713  
01:50:34,470 --> 01:50:33,280

like man was it windy last night i put

2714

01:50:35,589 --> 01:50:34,480

it back

2715

01:50:38,629 --> 01:50:35,599

i'm

2716

01:50:39,589 --> 01:50:38,639

more bird seed you know a couple of days

2717

01:50:41,990 --> 01:50:39,599

later

2718

01:50:43,830 --> 01:50:42,000

i wake up i've got to go to the store

2719

01:50:45,910 --> 01:50:43,840

beautiful day out

2720

01:50:47,830 --> 01:50:45,920

blue sunny and i'm out on the front

2721

01:50:50,229 --> 01:50:47,840

porch and the bird feeder is on the

2722

01:50:52,629 --> 01:50:50,239

stand everything's fine and i fill up

2723

01:50:53,990 --> 01:50:52,639

the the water dish

2724

01:50:56,070 --> 01:50:54,000

the bird bath

2725

01:50:58,790 --> 01:50:56,080

and i get in my car and i split and i

2726

01:51:01,109 --> 01:50:58,800

come back an hour later

2727

01:51:02,470 --> 01:51:01,119

it's a windless beautiful

2728

01:51:04,470 --> 01:51:02,480

sunny day

2729

01:51:08,070 --> 01:51:04,480

bird feeders on the ground again and i'm

2730

01:51:11,270 --> 01:51:08,080

like okay what what the f

2731

01:51:13,109 --> 01:51:11,280

so the so i go out i put more you know

2732

01:51:14,870 --> 01:51:13,119

the next morning

2733

01:51:17,430 --> 01:51:14,880

this is just a few days ago the next

2734

01:51:20,390 --> 01:51:17,440

morning i go out i'm sitting on my front

2735

01:51:23,109 --> 01:51:20,400

porch and i see this squirrel come down

2736

01:51:25,270 --> 01:51:23,119

the tree and he looks at me

2737

01:51:28,470 --> 01:51:25,280

right and he comes down to the bird

2738

01:51:30,629 --> 01:51:28,480

feeder on everything that i love

2739

01:51:32,149 --> 01:51:30,639

goes up to the bird feeder stands on his

2740

01:51:34,709 --> 01:51:32,159

back feet

2741

01:51:36,870 --> 01:51:34,719

puts his paws on the bird feeder and

2742

01:51:41,030 --> 01:51:36,880

looks at me like this

2743

01:51:45,750 --> 01:51:44,310

like what are you going to do bro

2744

01:51:47,189 --> 01:51:45,760

you've got to

2745

01:51:51,189 --> 01:51:47,199

you're awesome

2746

01:51:52,550 --> 01:51:51,199

learned that but it was just so funny

2747

01:51:55,430 --> 01:51:52,560

man he just

2748

01:51:58,470 --> 01:51:55,440

just just staring at me like okay you're

2749

01:52:02,709 --> 01:52:00,149

what's dumping this on the ground here

2750

01:52:04,629 --> 01:52:02,719

it is yeah the this is the best part so

2751  
01:52:06,550 --> 01:52:04,639  
then he pulls it down flips it over is a

2752  
01:52:09,189 --> 01:52:06,560  
big pile of bird seed

2753  
01:52:10,930 --> 01:52:09,199  
and he dove into it

2754  
01:52:13,350 --> 01:52:10,940  
he jumped face first

2755  
01:52:16,550 --> 01:52:13,360  
[Laughter]

2756  
01:52:19,430 --> 01:52:16,560  
put his face in the middle i

2757  
01:52:22,470 --> 01:52:19,440  
you are awesome but um

2758  
01:52:24,550 --> 01:52:22,480  
i think that this is an example of um

2759  
01:52:26,229 --> 01:52:24,560  
you know i think that we

2760  
01:52:27,750 --> 01:52:26,239  
don't give enough credit to the

2761  
01:52:30,310 --> 01:52:27,760  
intelligence

2762  
01:52:31,669 --> 01:52:30,320  
of of animals you know and so if we're

2763  
01:52:33,830 --> 01:52:31,679

going to go up the food chain a little

2764

01:52:36,070 --> 01:52:33,840

bit and talk about bigfoot

2765

01:52:38,790 --> 01:52:36,080

um and you know are they smart do they

2766

01:52:42,550 --> 01:52:38,800

know what's going on well you know what

2767

01:52:46,310 --> 01:52:42,560

they they're just another version of us

2768

01:52:47,990 --> 01:52:46,320

just as smart as us if not smarter right

2769

01:52:49,669 --> 01:52:48,000

bingo

2770

01:52:52,229 --> 01:52:49,679

yep you nailed it

2771

01:52:53,750 --> 01:52:52,239

and and in in their natural environment

2772

01:52:54,870 --> 01:52:53,760

which is the woods they're way smarter

2773

01:52:57,589 --> 01:52:54,880

than we are

2774

01:52:59,990 --> 01:52:57,599

think about how sneaky and stealthy

2775

01:53:02,070 --> 01:53:00,000

somebody that's in special forces trying

2776

01:53:04,070 --> 01:53:02,080

to do recon is they can lay on the

2777

01:53:06,149 --> 01:53:04,080

ground for hours at a time and not move

2778

01:53:08,390 --> 01:53:06,159

they just look like a pile of brush

2779

01:53:10,149 --> 01:53:08,400

they've eliminated all their scent they

2780

01:53:12,310 --> 01:53:10,159

know how to hide from our vision what

2781

01:53:13,669 --> 01:53:12,320

parts of our vision we are not really

2782

01:53:15,830 --> 01:53:13,679

noticing what's going on unless

2783

01:53:17,109 --> 01:53:15,840

something's moving that whole sort of

2784

01:53:18,629 --> 01:53:17,119

thing

2785

01:53:20,310 --> 01:53:18,639

well they've maybe only had two or three

2786

01:53:22,310 --> 01:53:20,320

years of training to be at like the

2787

01:53:25,030 --> 01:53:22,320

upper echelon of what humans are even

2788

01:53:26,870 --> 01:53:25,040

capable of achieving and there's been

2789

01:53:29,109 --> 01:53:26,880

special forces units out in the woods

2790

01:53:31,430 --> 01:53:29,119

doing maneuver that have had contact

2791

01:53:33,109 --> 01:53:31,440

with sasquatch and that was their

2792

01:53:35,669 --> 01:53:33,119

assessment of it too these guys have all

2793

01:53:38,870 --> 01:53:35,679

the same skills we do but they're way

2794

01:53:41,109 --> 01:53:38,880

way way better at it and they're always

2795

01:53:43,030 --> 01:53:41,119

three steps ahead of us

2796

01:53:45,430 --> 01:53:43,040

so they've had a whole lifetime to

2797

01:53:46,629 --> 01:53:45,440

practice doing these skills you know

2798

01:53:49,109 --> 01:53:46,639

decades

2799

01:53:50,950 --> 01:53:49,119

to practice from the time they're little

2800

01:53:52,550 --> 01:53:50,960

on how to sneak up on things because if

2801  
01:53:53,510 --> 01:53:52,560  
you can't sneak up on things and grab

2802  
01:53:55,430 --> 01:53:53,520  
them you're not going to be eating

2803  
01:53:56,229 --> 01:53:55,440  
anything but veggies

2804  
01:53:57,910 --> 01:53:56,239  
so

2805  
01:54:00,950 --> 01:53:57,920  
yeah what about

2806  
01:54:04,149 --> 01:54:00,960  
is bigfoot laughing at us if if

2807  
01:54:06,070 --> 01:54:04,159  
i show up in camo gear

2808  
01:54:07,109 --> 01:54:06,080  
right oh yeah if you show up in too much

2809  
01:54:08,550 --> 01:54:07,119  
of it they'll think you're trying to

2810  
01:54:10,870 --> 01:54:08,560  
hoodwink them and hide from them or

2811  
01:54:12,070 --> 01:54:10,880  
something which is like

2812  
01:54:14,709 --> 01:54:12,080  
impossible

2813  
01:54:16,390 --> 01:54:14,719

um you know but yeah i mean like you

2814

01:54:18,149 --> 01:54:16,400

know some of the clothes i wear is camo

2815

01:54:19,910 --> 01:54:18,159

or whatever but mostly with my research

2816

01:54:21,830 --> 01:54:19,920

team we're just wearing like whatever

2817

01:54:24,310 --> 01:54:21,840

our favorite uh you know bigfoot

2818

01:54:25,750 --> 01:54:24,320

organization t-shirt is or a rock

2819

01:54:28,870 --> 01:54:25,760

t-shirt or whatever it doesn't matter

2820

01:54:31,830 --> 01:54:28,880

what color super bright colors

2821

01:54:34,229 --> 01:54:31,840

may not be the best idea

2822

01:54:35,669 --> 01:54:34,239

a couple parts of the world where

2823

01:54:37,109 --> 01:54:35,679

there's areas where the natives will

2824

01:54:38,550 --> 01:54:37,119

tell you don't go in there wearing

2825

01:54:40,229 --> 01:54:38,560

really bright colors people that do

2826  
01:54:42,870 --> 01:54:40,239  
disappear

2827  
01:54:44,870 --> 01:54:42,880  
no we're not not sure what's doing that

2828  
01:54:47,030 --> 01:54:44,880  
and don't laugh

2829  
01:54:49,189 --> 01:54:47,040  
what about wearing like a a gorilla

2830  
01:54:52,070 --> 01:54:49,199  
costume

2831  
01:54:53,109 --> 01:54:52,080  
uh that's actually happened

2832  
01:54:57,750 --> 01:54:53,119  
uh

2833  
01:54:59,910 --> 01:54:57,760  
nebraska

2834  
01:55:01,990 --> 01:54:59,920  
they had a halloween trail set up for

2835  
01:55:04,310 --> 01:55:02,000  
the kids there on the reservation

2836  
01:55:06,470 --> 01:55:04,320  
and one of the the biggest fattest guy

2837  
01:55:08,229 --> 01:55:06,480  
that they had on their team who was like

2838  
01:55:11,189 --> 01:55:08,239

almost sasquatch size he got one of the

2839

01:55:12,550 --> 01:55:11,199

old 1930s style gorilla costumes

2840

01:55:14,390 --> 01:55:12,560

and he was up the trail and he was

2841

01:55:16,709 --> 01:55:14,400

supposed to be waiting to jump out and

2842

01:55:19,030 --> 01:55:16,719

go boo and scare the kids and while he

2843

01:55:20,790 --> 01:55:19,040

was up there he heard movement and he

2844

01:55:23,589 --> 01:55:20,800

looked further up the trail and there

2845

01:55:27,830 --> 01:55:23,599

was a real sasquatch about 50 feet away

2846

01:55:30,310 --> 01:55:27,840

watching him and it didn't look happy

2847

01:55:32,149 --> 01:55:30,320

so he preemptively ran out and chased

2848

01:55:34,709 --> 01:55:32,159

the kids down the hill before they could

2849

01:55:37,669 --> 01:55:34,719

get anywhere near where he and then

2850

01:55:39,189 --> 01:55:37,679

the real one 50 feet further away was at

2851  
01:55:41,109 --> 01:55:39,199  
and then when he got back he told barry

2852  
01:55:42,709 --> 01:55:41,119  
hey that that's a bad idea there was

2853  
01:55:44,229 --> 01:55:42,719  
there was a real sasquatch up there he

2854  
01:55:48,229 --> 01:55:44,239  
didn't look happy and i was dressed up

2855  
01:55:52,629 --> 01:55:51,430  
it's uh it sounds funny ha ha

2856  
01:55:54,950 --> 01:55:52,639  
right but

2857  
01:55:57,510 --> 01:55:54,960  
it just doesn't seem like a good idea

2858  
01:55:59,430 --> 01:55:57,520  
no well you know i mean it's all who

2859  
01:56:01,030 --> 01:55:59,440  
knows what their take on it is to be it

2860  
01:56:03,430 --> 01:56:01,040  
depends on what kind of group you run

2861  
01:56:05,910 --> 01:56:03,440  
into and what kind of attitude they have

2862  
01:56:07,589 --> 01:56:05,920  
and for the most they probably can be

2863  
01:56:10,550 --> 01:56:07,599

fooled by things like that at least

2864

01:56:12,310 --> 01:56:10,560

initially to think it's the real thing

2865

01:56:13,669 --> 01:56:12,320

which is the problem

2866

01:56:15,910 --> 01:56:13,679

because if they think it's a real

2867

01:56:17,910 --> 01:56:15,920

gorilla there what's this gorilla doing

2868

01:56:20,550 --> 01:56:17,920

in my territory i should go swat his

2869

01:56:21,990 --> 01:56:20,560

head off right i didn't even think about

2870

01:56:23,990 --> 01:56:22,000

that

2871

01:56:25,270 --> 01:56:24,000

yeah yeah but in short order when they

2872

01:56:27,430 --> 01:56:25,280

get close enough they'll smell that

2873

01:56:29,030 --> 01:56:27,440

you're a human but at a distance you

2874

01:56:31,510 --> 01:56:29,040

look like this other foreign thing that

2875

01:56:34,870 --> 01:56:31,520

they don't know what it is right

2876

01:56:36,550 --> 01:56:34,880

right and um what about

2877

01:56:39,350 --> 01:56:36,560

their vision

2878

01:56:40,470 --> 01:56:39,360

so a mile away i'm in a gorilla suit

2879

01:56:42,709 --> 01:56:40,480

right

2880

01:56:44,709 --> 01:56:42,719

maybe even in the dark what kind of

2881

01:56:47,030 --> 01:56:44,719

vision do they have do they have the

2882

01:56:50,070 --> 01:56:47,040

ability to see in the dark

2883

01:56:51,510 --> 01:56:50,080

um can they see at great distances would

2884

01:56:54,550 --> 01:56:51,520

they know

2885

01:56:57,030 --> 01:56:54,560

uh a human from

2886

01:56:59,189 --> 01:56:57,040

another human we don't know how far

2887

01:57:01,430 --> 01:56:59,199

their you know binocular long-range

2888

01:57:03,109 --> 01:57:01,440

vision is it's probably pretty good

2889

01:57:04,470 --> 01:57:03,119

at night they have all the advantage

2890

01:57:06,709 --> 01:57:04,480

they can see in the dark they can see

2891

01:57:09,510 --> 01:57:06,719

way better than we can we already know

2892

01:57:11,510 --> 01:57:09,520

from examples of tests we've tried with

2893

01:57:13,910 --> 01:57:11,520

infrared and thermal game cams that they

2894

01:57:15,510 --> 01:57:13,920

can see the infrared a lot of animals

2895

01:57:16,950 --> 01:57:15,520

can actually see a little bit of it and

2896

01:57:19,350 --> 01:57:16,960

apparently they can see

2897

01:57:21,430 --> 01:57:19,360

quite a ways into the infrared spectrum

2898

01:57:22,870 --> 01:57:21,440

so trying to use anything infrared on

2899

01:57:26,870 --> 01:57:22,880

them is just a waste of time they can

2900

01:57:30,870 --> 01:57:28,629

thermal does seem to work people have

2901

01:57:32,790 --> 01:57:30,880

had some success with that

2902

01:57:34,790 --> 01:57:32,800

um

2903

01:57:36,629 --> 01:57:34,800

now i would say as far as there as far

2904

01:57:38,870 --> 01:57:36,639

as other things their vision goes they

2905

01:57:40,229 --> 01:57:38,880

have we think or at least i think in a

2906

01:57:41,669 --> 01:57:40,239

couple other researchers that have been

2907

01:57:43,990 --> 01:57:41,679

putting a lot of time

2908

01:57:45,669 --> 01:57:44,000

uh running this through their noodles

2909

01:57:47,270 --> 01:57:45,679

and from you know based on stuff that

2910

01:57:50,149 --> 01:57:47,280

we've seen and whatnot

2911

01:57:52,390 --> 01:57:50,159

there's a guy who's called um a bigfoot

2912

01:57:54,470 --> 01:57:52,400

anthropologist on youtube and people

2913

01:57:56,149 --> 01:57:54,480

send him videos they recorded in areas

2914

01:57:58,390 --> 01:57:56,159

where there's bigfoot presumably

2915

01:57:59,990 --> 01:57:58,400

activity going on during the recording

2916

01:58:02,070 --> 01:58:00,000

and he'll go through and do an audio

2917

01:58:04,229 --> 01:58:02,080

analysis of it and pull out all the

2918

01:58:06,229 --> 01:58:04,239

normal background sounds all the normal

2919

01:58:07,750 --> 01:58:06,239

animal sounds all the you know people

2920

01:58:10,390 --> 01:58:07,760

walking around scuttling through the

2921

01:58:12,629 --> 01:58:10,400

brush sounds and what's left and there's

2922

01:58:13,910 --> 01:58:12,639

always this series of clicking sounds

2923

01:58:16,070 --> 01:58:13,920

left

2924

01:58:18,550 --> 01:58:16,080

which if you analyze them sound very

2925

01:58:21,350 --> 01:58:18,560

much like the clicks a bat makes when

2926

01:58:24,149 --> 01:58:21,360

it's flying around in a cave

2927

01:58:25,990 --> 01:58:24,159

echo located yeah so they can be in

2928

01:58:28,390 --> 01:58:26,000

complete darkness and they can go click

2929

01:58:29,750 --> 01:58:28,400

and it'll map like 30 feet around them

2930

01:58:31,589 --> 01:58:29,760

and they can walk that far without

2931

01:58:33,109 --> 01:58:31,599

making any noise and they make another

2932

01:58:34,790 --> 01:58:33,119

click and they can see the next 30 feet

2933

01:58:36,390 --> 01:58:34,800

in front of them they can walk that far

2934

01:58:38,470 --> 01:58:36,400

without making any noise yeah i've seen

2935

01:58:40,709 --> 01:58:38,480

that video of the blind guy that that

2936

01:58:42,550 --> 01:58:40,719

does exactly and if a human can train

2937

01:58:44,790 --> 01:58:42,560

himself to do that right with their

2938

01:58:46,310 --> 01:58:44,800

superior hearing

2939

01:58:47,750 --> 01:58:46,320

they probably do all the time when their

2940

01:58:49,030 --> 01:58:47,760

kids are probably practicing doing this

2941

01:58:50,870 --> 01:58:49,040

with each other

2942

01:58:53,270 --> 01:58:50,880

so i knew somebody was going to do it i

2943

01:58:54,390 --> 01:58:53,280

didn't think it would be our moderator

2944

01:58:57,030 --> 01:58:54,400

uh bill

2945

01:59:00,149 --> 01:58:57,040

but he saw he says besides you in a

2946

01:59:03,830 --> 01:59:00,159

squatch suit i mean you run across the

2947

01:59:06,790 --> 01:59:03,840

wrong horny bigfoot

2948

01:59:08,470 --> 01:59:06,800

and and and then uh you know my mind

2949

01:59:09,669 --> 01:59:08,480

wasn't going there

2950

01:59:12,149 --> 01:59:09,679

but uh

2951

01:59:15,109 --> 01:59:12,159

uh thank you for that bill and yeah it

2952

01:59:17,430 --> 01:59:15,119

is food for thought i don't think uh you

2953

01:59:19,350 --> 01:59:17,440

would you would want

2954

01:59:20,709 --> 01:59:19,360

horrifyingly bill is on to something

2955

01:59:22,310 --> 01:59:20,719

there and this comes not from this

2956

01:59:24,070 --> 01:59:22,320

continent but from

2957

01:59:25,589 --> 01:59:24,080

um western

2958

01:59:28,310 --> 01:59:25,599

asia

2959

01:59:31,430 --> 01:59:28,320

where the orthodox church actually gave

2960

01:59:34,149 --> 01:59:31,440

the the local peasants an incantation

2961

01:59:35,669 --> 01:59:34,159

against being kidnapped by a female

2962

01:59:37,990 --> 01:59:35,679

sasquatch

2963

01:59:39,669 --> 01:59:38,000

apparently this was an issue to the

2964

01:59:42,870 --> 01:59:39,679

point where the church had to make an

2965

01:59:44,390 --> 01:59:42,880

incantation against it and i had one of

2966

01:59:46,390 --> 01:59:44,400

the senior researchers i know on the

2967

01:59:47,510 --> 01:59:46,400

show who actually dug it up and read the

2968

01:59:49,189 --> 01:59:47,520

whole thing

2969

01:59:51,430 --> 01:59:49,199

and it's like i am a christian man you

2970

01:59:54,070 --> 01:59:51,440

have to leave me alone go back to your

2971

01:59:55,510 --> 01:59:54,080

cave stay with your own people blah blah

2972

01:59:57,589 --> 01:59:55,520

blah this whole long thing you had to

2973

01:59:59,990 --> 01:59:57,599

tell him to explain to him that no i'm

2974

02:00:02,070 --> 02:00:00,000

not a male bigfoot although i may look

2975

02:00:04,310 --> 02:00:02,080

something like it you need to go away

2976

02:00:06,470 --> 02:00:04,320

leave me alone now so you gotta wonder

2977

02:00:09,589 --> 02:00:06,480

how much of an issue this was where the

2978

02:00:11,030 --> 02:00:09,599

orthodox church has to issue this thing

2979

02:00:12,870 --> 02:00:11,040

telling everybody well if you run into

2980

02:00:14,629 --> 02:00:12,880

one of these and they try and kidnap you

2981

02:00:17,990 --> 02:00:14,639

here's what you do and it's not aimed

2982

02:00:19,830 --> 02:00:18,000

like in north america it was mostly the

2983

02:00:21,510 --> 02:00:19,840

females that were getting kidnapped

2984

02:00:23,830 --> 02:00:21,520

apparently over there it was the guys

2985

02:00:24,830 --> 02:00:23,840

that were getting kidnapped yeah and and

2986

02:00:28,149 --> 02:00:24,840

so

2987

02:00:30,390 --> 02:00:28,159

uh what was she doing with them

2988

02:00:31,830 --> 02:00:30,400

oh just all the things you would expect

2989

02:00:32,629 --> 02:00:31,840

of the planet she probably killed the

2990

02:00:35,270 --> 02:00:32,639

guy

2991

02:00:38,470 --> 02:00:35,280

she was having her way having her way

2992

02:00:40,070 --> 02:00:38,480

exactly and in the village yep

2993

02:00:41,910 --> 02:00:40,080

apparently it's survivable because you

2994

02:00:43,109 --> 02:00:41,920

got the story of uh zanna from over

2995

02:00:45,510 --> 02:00:43,119

there in uh

2996

02:00:47,910 --> 02:00:45,520

um right by the black sea georgia i

2997

02:00:49,589 --> 02:00:47,920

think it was i remember that yeah yeah

2998

02:00:51,430 --> 02:00:49,599

and by the way there's an update on that

2999

02:00:53,189 --> 02:00:51,440

because they had found the tooth of one

3000

02:00:56,229 --> 02:00:53,199

of her offspring cabet

3001  
02:00:57,990 --> 02:00:56,239  
and they had dna analysis done on it and

3002  
02:00:59,270 --> 02:00:58,000  
they were trying to figure out where she

3003  
02:01:01,750 --> 02:00:59,280  
had been buried to see if they could

3004  
02:01:02,950 --> 02:01:01,760  
find her remains and they dug up in an

3005  
02:01:04,870 --> 02:01:02,960  
area where they thought it was her

3006  
02:01:06,470 --> 02:01:04,880  
according to the locals that was where

3007  
02:01:08,950 --> 02:01:06,480  
she had been buried they pulled out a

3008  
02:01:11,910 --> 02:01:08,960  
skull and they just finished dna testing

3009  
02:01:13,830 --> 02:01:11,920  
it they do in fact have zanna's skull

3010  
02:01:17,350 --> 02:01:13,840  
now wow wow

3011  
02:01:19,189 --> 02:01:17,360  
uh the pictures are incredible

3012  
02:01:20,709 --> 02:01:19,199  
yeah even her kids were like that

3013  
02:01:23,830 --> 02:01:20,719

doesn't look like a normal human skull

3014

02:01:25,669 --> 02:01:23,840

that's a very robust huge yeah yeah yeah

3015

02:01:27,430 --> 02:01:25,679

and some of the details about her too

3016

02:01:29,589 --> 02:01:27,440

just do not match with normal humans the

3017

02:01:30,950 --> 02:01:29,599

one the biggest dead giveaway is she had

3018

02:01:32,629 --> 02:01:30,960

gray skin

3019

02:01:35,510 --> 02:01:32,639

okay do you know any humans with gray

3020

02:01:38,470 --> 02:01:35,520

skin yeah yeah yeah the the photographs

3021

02:01:39,750 --> 02:01:38,480

of her are just uh mind-blowing uh let's

3022

02:01:41,750 --> 02:01:39,760

take our break right here our guest

3023

02:01:44,149 --> 02:01:41,760

tonight the one and only duke sullivan

3024

02:01:46,470 --> 02:01:44,159

after an internet blowout earlier

3025

02:01:49,510 --> 02:01:46,480

tonight duke being the professional that

3026

02:01:51,830 --> 02:01:49,520

he is wanting to co-host fade to black

3027

02:01:53,510 --> 02:01:51,840

took over the show thank you dude we

3028

02:01:54,750 --> 02:01:53,520

will be right back after this short

3029

02:02:00,550 --> 02:01:54,760

break stay with us

3030

02:02:11,669 --> 02:02:00,560

[Music]

3031

02:02:15,109 --> 02:02:11,679

your 1 million gigawatt paranormal

3032

02:02:16,790 --> 02:02:15,119

powerhouse kumx db

3033

02:02:18,470 --> 02:02:16,800

the x

3034

02:02:21,109 --> 02:02:18,480

are you ready to read about true

3035

02:02:23,910 --> 02:02:21,119

paranormal events unex media publishes

3036

02:02:26,310 --> 02:02:23,920

non-fiction books about ufos ghosts and

3037

02:02:29,589 --> 02:02:26,320

haunted places time anomalies cryptid

3038

02:02:31,750 --> 02:02:29,599

creatures and more just like kunx db

3039

02:02:34,750 --> 02:02:31,760

radio it's all about unexplained

3040

02:02:36,709 --> 02:02:34,760

phenomena visit

3041

02:02:38,950 --> 02:02:36,719

www.annexmedia.com to see our list of

3042

02:02:41,510 --> 02:02:38,960

great book titles by debbie zigglemeyer

3043

02:02:44,149 --> 02:02:41,520

gene walker devin listrom wayne lawrence

3044

02:02:47,430 --> 02:02:44,159

bill spicer and yours truly margie k

3045

02:02:49,189 --> 02:02:47,440

that's on x xmedia.com

3046

02:02:52,629 --> 02:02:49,199

this is jimmy church of fade to black

3047

02:02:55,750 --> 02:02:52,639

and i only drink fade to black blend

3048

02:02:57,430 --> 02:02:55,760

coffee from river moon just click on the

3049

02:02:59,109 --> 02:02:57,440

river moon coffee banner at

3050

02:03:03,189 --> 02:02:59,119

jimmychurchradio.com

3051

02:03:05,830 --> 02:03:03,199

promo code f2b blend

3052

02:03:08,629 --> 02:03:05,840

this is the only way forward

3053

02:03:11,189 --> 02:03:08,639

this is aid to black

3054

02:03:13,430 --> 02:03:11,199

make contact

3055

02:03:15,030 --> 02:03:13,440

this is billy carson founder and ceo of

3056

02:03:17,189 --> 02:03:15,040

forbidden knowledge and we're heading to

3057

02:03:18,709 --> 02:03:17,199

egypt this october come join jimmy

3058

02:03:20,310 --> 02:03:18,719

church myself and the forbidden

3059

02:03:22,229 --> 02:03:20,320

knowledge team as we spend a week

3060

02:03:25,109 --> 02:03:22,239

exploring giza the great sphinx the

3061

02:03:26,950 --> 02:03:25,119

great pyramid takara dashur aswan edfu

3062

02:03:29,109 --> 02:03:26,960

dindara karnak and we'll celebrate

3063

02:03:30,950 --> 02:03:29,119

jimmy's birthday in luxor the forbidden

3064

02:03:33,030 --> 02:03:30,960

tour of egypt is this october 5th

3065

02:03:35,109 --> 02:03:33,040

through the 12th and includes a four-day

3066

02:03:37,030 --> 02:03:35,119

now cruise expert egyptologist and a

3067

02:03:38,470 --> 02:03:37,040

chance to explore egypt with jimmy and i

3068

02:03:40,790 --> 02:03:38,480

as your host through your journey of a

3069

02:03:43,189 --> 02:03:40,800

lifetime space is limited so make your

3070

02:03:44,870 --> 02:03:43,199

reservations now please visit forbidden

3071

02:03:46,790 --> 02:03:44,880

knowledge.com for information and

3072

02:03:52,149 --> 02:03:46,800

complete itinerary that's forbidden

3073

02:03:58,470 --> 02:03:53,990

this is jimmy churchill fade to black

3074

02:04:01,189 --> 02:03:58,480

and this year june 18th 2022

3075

02:04:03,750 --> 02:04:01,199

the disclosure fest foundation presents

3076

02:04:07,350 --> 02:04:03,760

the mass meditation initiative it's

3077

02:04:09,910 --> 02:04:07,360

saturday june 18th from 10 a.m to 10 p.m

3078

02:04:12,390 --> 02:04:09,920

one day only at the los angeles state

3079

02:04:15,589 --> 02:04:12,400

historic park in downtown los angeles

3080

02:04:17,910 --> 02:04:15,599

california right next to chinatown i'm

3081

02:04:19,910 --> 02:04:17,920

hosting the event again this year with

3082

02:04:23,830 --> 02:04:19,920

music performances by

3083

02:04:27,109 --> 02:04:23,840

trevor hall the desert dwellers poor on

3084

02:04:30,629 --> 02:04:27,119

and many many more on four separate

3085

02:04:33,830 --> 02:04:30,639

stages there's 16 stages in total over

3086

02:04:36,550 --> 02:04:33,840

30 acres in downtown los angeles with

3087

02:04:39,030 --> 02:04:36,560

vendors and tents and presentations and

3088

02:04:41,669 --> 02:04:39,040

workshops with billy carson adam apollo

3089

02:04:43,990 --> 02:04:41,679

lori spania laura eisenhower brattles

3090

02:04:46,910 --> 02:04:44,000

and david palmer and many many more it's

3091

02:04:48,709 --> 02:04:46,920

all simple to do just go to

3092

02:04:50,390 --> 02:04:48,719

disclosurefest.org for all of your

3093

02:04:53,589 --> 02:04:50,400

tickets information and the full

3094

02:04:55,980 --> 02:04:53,599

schedule of the day's events again

3095

02:05:03,870 --> 02:04:55,990

disclosurefest.org

3096

02:05:03,880 --> 02:05:08,629

[Music]

3097

02:05:14,310 --> 02:05:10,470

you want to know a secret

3098

02:05:15,589 --> 02:05:14,320

i love ponies i really love ponies i'm

3099

02:05:17,830 --> 02:05:15,599

serious

3100

02:05:19,270 --> 02:05:17,840

i couldn't stay sane without ponies to

3101

02:05:21,270 --> 02:05:19,280

brush

3102

02:05:27,750 --> 02:05:21,280

why fade to black

3103

02:05:37,680 --> 02:05:29,990

this is fade to black with jimmy church

3104

02:05:48,390 --> 02:05:46,069

[Music]

3105

02:05:51,430 --> 02:05:48,400

welcome back fade to black

3106

02:05:52,709 --> 02:05:51,440

duke sullivan of world bigfoot radio is

3107

02:05:58,149 --> 02:05:52,719

here

3108

02:06:02,790 --> 02:06:00,390

yeah i got it i got it i got it i got it

3109

02:06:04,870 --> 02:06:02,800

all figured out i think i do got it all

3110

02:06:06,709 --> 02:06:04,880

figured out hey duke i i want to talk

3111

02:06:09,750 --> 02:06:06,719

about

3112

02:06:12,550 --> 02:06:09,760

the inter-dimensional bigfoot

3113

02:06:13,910 --> 02:06:12,560

and i have uh

3114

02:06:15,109 --> 02:06:13,920

i've been trying to figure this out for

3115

02:06:17,750 --> 02:06:15,119

a long time

3116

02:06:19,189 --> 02:06:17,760

and before we get into ufos and bigfoot

3117

02:06:20,870 --> 02:06:19,199

because i'm going to touch

3118

02:06:23,430 --> 02:06:20,880

upon that too as well

3119

02:06:26,470 --> 02:06:23,440

but what about the

3120

02:06:29,109 --> 02:06:26,480

idea and the theories of bigfoot being

3121

02:06:31,830 --> 02:06:29,119

interdimensional

3122

02:06:33,189 --> 02:06:31,840

uh i i tend to lean in the direction

3123

02:06:34,870 --> 02:06:33,199

that there's something to it at this

3124

02:06:36,629 --> 02:06:34,880

point because just to see too many

3125

02:06:38,950 --> 02:06:36,639

examples of

3126  
02:06:41,510 --> 02:06:38,960  
things that are impossible to do no

3127  
02:06:42,870 --> 02:06:41,520  
matter how skilled you are in stealth

3128  
02:06:44,470 --> 02:06:42,880  
and evasion

3129  
02:06:46,870 --> 02:06:44,480  
you know footprints going out into the

3130  
02:06:48,709 --> 02:06:46,880  
middle of a field they just disappear

3131  
02:06:51,189 --> 02:06:48,719  
uh you know okay so it backtracked

3132  
02:06:54,470 --> 02:06:51,199  
itself and put one foot behind the other

3133  
02:06:56,550 --> 02:06:54,480  
one perfectly for like 30 steps right

3134  
02:06:58,470 --> 02:06:56,560  
back to the wood line it's if it's over

3135  
02:07:00,870 --> 02:06:58,480  
30 feet on each side of the wood line it

3136  
02:07:01,830 --> 02:07:00,880  
can't leap laterally any further than

3137  
02:07:03,430 --> 02:07:01,840  
that

3138  
02:07:05,350 --> 02:07:03,440

where did it go

3139

02:07:07,270 --> 02:07:05,360

and you know examples of this and snow

3140

02:07:08,709 --> 02:07:07,280

are even harder to explain

3141

02:07:10,390 --> 02:07:08,719

because the way they have to bring their

3142

02:07:12,550 --> 02:07:10,400

foot down and keeping in mind their

3143

02:07:13,990 --> 02:07:12,560

locomotion isn't like us when we walk we

3144

02:07:15,669 --> 02:07:14,000

straddle step

3145

02:07:16,950 --> 02:07:15,679

it looks like you're walking up a ladder

3146

02:07:18,870 --> 02:07:16,960

or something like that your feet are

3147

02:07:21,109 --> 02:07:18,880

side by side when they walk it looks

3148

02:07:23,030 --> 02:07:21,119

like tightrope walking one foot is right

3149

02:07:24,950 --> 02:07:23,040

in front of the other one and they don't

3150

02:07:26,390 --> 02:07:24,960

have a neck like we do they've got two

3151

02:07:28,790 --> 02:07:26,400

massively built

3152

02:07:30,870 --> 02:07:28,800

uh deltoids and trapezius they can't

3153

02:07:32,709 --> 02:07:30,880

turn their head all the way which is why

3154

02:07:35,030 --> 02:07:32,719

in the patterson gimlin film when patty

3155

02:07:36,390 --> 02:07:35,040

turns to look at bob gimlin that just

3156

02:07:38,550 --> 02:07:36,400

came across the river and pulled his

3157

02:07:41,030 --> 02:07:38,560

rifle she has to turn her whole upper

3158

02:07:42,950 --> 02:07:41,040

body

3159

02:07:44,950 --> 02:07:42,960

so right so they have to step directly

3160

02:07:47,750 --> 02:07:44,960

back behind them and turn their whole

3161

02:07:50,149 --> 02:07:47,760

upper body to see where they're stepping

3162

02:07:51,990 --> 02:07:50,159

each time they do that it makes it even

3163

02:07:53,270 --> 02:07:52,000

less likely and if you bring your toes

3164

02:07:54,629 --> 02:07:53,280

down first

3165

02:07:56,069 --> 02:07:54,639

then you're disturbing the way the

3166

02:07:57,750 --> 02:07:56,079

pattern of the snow was laid out when

3167

02:07:58,950 --> 02:07:57,760

you did the tracks originally because

3168

02:08:00,629 --> 02:07:58,960

you bring your foot up your toes are

3169

02:08:02,550 --> 02:08:00,639

going to throw some snow out

3170

02:08:04,069 --> 02:08:02,560

so if you're bringing your foot back in

3171

02:08:05,830 --> 02:08:04,079

you got to step back in behind where

3172

02:08:08,470 --> 02:08:05,840

your foot came in and then put it

3173

02:08:10,149 --> 02:08:08,480

forward again so it's just like this

3174

02:08:12,069 --> 02:08:10,159

kind of stuff doesn't get rational

3175

02:08:13,669 --> 02:08:12,079

explanation that actually makes sense is

3176

02:08:15,189 --> 02:08:13,679

what i'm saying yeah and you're not

3177

02:08:17,910 --> 02:08:15,199

going to do it perfect you're going to

3178

02:08:19,910 --> 02:08:17,920

screw up one of those footsteps

3179

02:08:22,629 --> 02:08:19,920

in the snow going backwards no matter

3180

02:08:24,950 --> 02:08:22,639

how agile bigfoot may be

3181

02:08:26,950 --> 02:08:24,960

in that set of photographs that i showed

3182

02:08:28,870 --> 02:08:26,960

you at the beginning of the show

3183

02:08:30,149 --> 02:08:28,880

there were four prints in the middle of

3184

02:08:31,750 --> 02:08:30,159

this field

3185

02:08:33,270 --> 02:08:31,760

nothing before

3186

02:08:36,550 --> 02:08:33,280

nothing after

3187

02:08:38,870 --> 02:08:36,560

and they went in an arch also

3188

02:08:42,310 --> 02:08:38,880

i didn't think about this

3189

02:08:44,069 --> 02:08:42,320

they were in almost in line

3190

02:08:45,990 --> 02:08:44,079

you're right about that i didn't i

3191

02:08:48,069 --> 02:08:46,000

didn't i i

3192

02:08:49,350 --> 02:08:48,079

these are things i that i was scratching

3193

02:08:51,669 --> 02:08:49,360

my head

3194

02:08:52,550 --> 02:08:51,679

because i tried to repeat

3195

02:08:54,470 --> 02:08:52,560

uh

3196

02:08:56,069 --> 02:08:54,480

i tried to take steps

3197

02:08:58,790 --> 02:08:56,079

um

3198

02:09:01,030 --> 02:08:58,800

like i couldn't because they were like

3199

02:09:03,510 --> 02:09:01,040

uh i laid down

3200

02:09:06,390 --> 02:09:03,520

check this out i laid down

3201

02:09:09,350 --> 02:09:06,400

and the footprints were about six feet

3202

02:09:12,629 --> 02:09:10,870

i found an example of this down in the

3203

02:09:14,229 --> 02:09:12,639

blackfoot river where one was doing

3204

02:09:16,470 --> 02:09:14,239

there was a big one that was sleeping

3205

02:09:18,709 --> 02:09:16,480

across the river and there's clearing uh

3206

02:09:20,069 --> 02:09:18,719

no not clearing but this little stand of

3207

02:09:22,310 --> 02:09:20,079

thick trees

3208

02:09:24,470 --> 02:09:22,320

and then at night about a half an hour

3209

02:09:26,709 --> 02:09:24,480

after the sun went down he would come

3210

02:09:28,790 --> 02:09:26,719

across the river and get all of his free

3211

02:09:31,589 --> 02:09:28,800

food and the reason there's free food

3212

02:09:33,430 --> 02:09:31,599

there is because this was a boat landing

3213

02:09:34,950 --> 02:09:33,440

and there were rough fish in the river

3214

02:09:37,030 --> 02:09:34,960

so when people would come down the river

3215

02:09:38,390 --> 02:09:37,040

from their big fishing expedition and

3216

02:09:39,669 --> 02:09:38,400

the rough fish they couldn't throw them

3217

02:09:41,270 --> 02:09:39,679

back in the river because they'd breed

3218

02:09:42,149 --> 02:09:41,280

again right so you got to throw them up

3219

02:09:43,589 --> 02:09:42,159

on the shore and you're not going to

3220

02:09:46,149 --> 02:09:43,599

take them with you because ick rough

3221

02:09:48,950 --> 02:09:46,159

fish so every day there's several fish

3222

02:09:50,870 --> 02:09:48,960

laying up on this bank just laying there

3223

02:09:52,149 --> 02:09:50,880

and he's smart enough to know that so as

3224

02:09:54,069 --> 02:09:52,159

soon as the sun goes down and all the

3225

02:09:56,470 --> 02:09:54,079

humans are done coming down the river he

3226

02:09:57,830 --> 02:09:56,480

wades across goes up the shore picks up

3227

02:09:59,750 --> 02:09:57,840

all the fish that people have thrown up

3228

02:10:01,510 --> 02:09:59,760

there during the day gets a free snack

3229

02:10:03,830 --> 02:10:01,520

occasionally stop by our camp and raided

3230

02:10:05,270 --> 02:10:03,840

some of our food too and then he go back

3231

02:10:07,510 --> 02:10:05,280

across the river and whatever he was

3232

02:10:09,189 --> 02:10:07,520

doing for the rest of the night and one

3233

02:10:10,950 --> 02:10:09,199

of the times when he was coming across

3234

02:10:13,030 --> 02:10:10,960

he left footprints and he did it by

3235

02:10:15,189 --> 02:10:13,040

accident it was very interesting to

3236

02:10:17,270 --> 02:10:15,199

watch how he put his feet down because

3237

02:10:18,629 --> 02:10:17,280

when he came up out of the water and

3238

02:10:19,990 --> 02:10:18,639

keep in mind if you leave a print in the

3239

02:10:20,870 --> 02:10:20,000

water the water is just going to wash it

3240

02:10:22,470 --> 02:10:20,880

away

3241

02:10:23,430 --> 02:10:22,480

there's plenty of current here so you're

3242

02:10:25,750 --> 02:10:23,440

not going to have any kind of

3243

02:10:27,589 --> 02:10:25,760

indentation for very long but as soon as

3244

02:10:30,310 --> 02:10:27,599

he steps out of the water there's this

3245

02:10:33,270 --> 02:10:30,320

loose gravel and sand mixture for about

3246

02:10:35,830 --> 02:10:33,280

nine feet and there's what looks like

3247

02:10:37,990 --> 02:10:35,840

two big elk tracks in it

3248

02:10:39,430 --> 02:10:38,000

and then there's nothing for a waze

3249

02:10:41,430 --> 02:10:39,440

and then there's a whole 19 inch

3250

02:10:43,830 --> 02:10:41,440

footprint

3251  
02:10:45,669 --> 02:10:43,840  
so what he was trying he was walking on

3252  
02:10:47,910 --> 02:10:45,679  
his heels trying to make it look like

3253  
02:10:49,430 --> 02:10:47,920  
elk tracks until he thought the ground

3254  
02:10:51,589 --> 02:10:49,440  
was solid enough to support his whole

3255  
02:10:54,390 --> 02:10:51,599  
weight without leaving a track and he

3256  
02:10:57,030 --> 02:10:54,400  
misjudged and put his foot fully down

3257  
02:10:58,629 --> 02:10:57,040  
too soon and right beyond that is where

3258  
02:11:00,629 --> 02:10:58,639  
the ground got so hard that he couldn't

3259  
02:11:02,790 --> 02:11:00,639  
he didn't leave a track and i followed

3260  
02:11:05,990 --> 02:11:02,800  
his line of travel without being able to

3261  
02:11:08,390 --> 02:11:06,000  
find a track for about 90 feet and then

3262  
02:11:10,149 --> 02:11:08,400  
i found another 19-inch track where he

3263  
02:11:12,390 --> 02:11:10,159

had stepped on an area that was too soft

3264

02:11:15,990 --> 02:11:12,400

and he left the track there

3265

02:11:18,550 --> 02:11:16,000

so when we say inter-dimensional um and

3266

02:11:20,550 --> 02:11:18,560

that's the only thing

3267

02:11:22,470 --> 02:11:20,560

that i could think of was you know these

3268

02:11:24,149 --> 02:11:22,480

big deep tracks in the middle of this

3269

02:11:25,589 --> 02:11:24,159

field that were fresh right it just

3270

02:11:27,910 --> 02:11:25,599

happened

3271

02:11:29,669 --> 02:11:27,920

and the ground was hard it was dry it

3272

02:11:31,669 --> 02:11:29,679

was it's just

3273

02:11:33,589 --> 02:11:31,679

a head scratcher for me

3274

02:11:35,030 --> 02:11:33,599

nothing made any sense

3275

02:11:37,109 --> 02:11:35,040

but

3276

02:11:40,390 --> 02:11:37,119

the only thing that i could

3277

02:11:44,069 --> 02:11:40,400

my mind and i know it sounds crazy

3278

02:11:47,510 --> 02:11:44,079

but it looked like it just appeared

3279

02:11:49,589 --> 02:11:47,520

and then disappeared four steps later

3280

02:11:51,430 --> 02:11:49,599

and there and and i

3281

02:11:53,270 --> 02:11:51,440

i don't want to sound like i'm just

3282

02:11:55,030 --> 02:11:53,280

completely nuts

3283

02:11:57,270 --> 02:11:55,040

i'm just telling everybody there were

3284

02:12:01,189 --> 02:11:57,280

four footprints nothing before and

3285

02:12:02,709 --> 02:12:01,199

nothing after no disturbed grass nothing

3286

02:12:04,950 --> 02:12:02,719

nothing crazy

3287

02:12:06,950 --> 02:12:04,960

just these four prints by themselves in

3288

02:12:08,550 --> 02:12:06,960

the middle of this field

3289

02:12:10,470 --> 02:12:08,560

and that's the other thing too you know

3290

02:12:13,109 --> 02:12:10,480

i've see i've looked at those prints and

3291

02:12:15,430 --> 02:12:13,119

you could even go well at one point it

3292

02:12:17,189 --> 02:12:15,440

was a little bit wetter there so that

3293

02:12:18,950 --> 02:12:17,199

area was mushy and that's when it walked

3294

02:12:20,310 --> 02:12:18,960

through and it left the prints there and

3295

02:12:21,510 --> 02:12:20,320

then the area dried out and got all

3296

02:12:23,030 --> 02:12:21,520

super hard

3297

02:12:24,629 --> 02:12:23,040

that doesn't fit with what the look of

3298

02:12:27,350 --> 02:12:24,639

the track is it was mushy it would have

3299

02:12:29,109 --> 02:12:27,360

been kind of uh rolled on the edges and

3300

02:12:30,550 --> 02:12:29,119

this thing was like a cookie cutter

3301

02:12:33,030 --> 02:12:30,560

something massive stepped on the ground

3302

02:12:34,629 --> 02:12:33,040

went and mused it and we found tracks

3303

02:12:37,030 --> 02:12:34,639

like that from you know

3304

02:12:38,550 --> 02:12:37,040

10 inches on up i was talking during

3305

02:12:41,430 --> 02:12:38,560

your uh

3306

02:12:43,030 --> 02:12:41,440

not uh intentional break about how we

3307

02:12:44,870 --> 02:12:43,040

found a 10 inch track which is about the

3308

02:12:46,229 --> 02:12:44,880

same size as the one dave scott just

3309

02:12:48,470 --> 02:12:46,239

found up there

3310

02:12:50,069 --> 02:12:48,480

and uh me and mike were both putting our

3311

02:12:51,669 --> 02:12:50,079

feet next to it and stuff and seeing

3312

02:12:54,790 --> 02:12:51,679

what kind of a weight load that thing

3313

02:12:56,629 --> 02:12:54,800

actually was and i weighed like 235 and

3314

02:12:58,550 --> 02:12:56,639

i wasn't making any indentation in the

3315

02:13:01,109 --> 02:12:58,560

ground mike was standing on the other

3316

02:13:02,790 --> 02:13:01,119

side of it he weighs 275 and he was

3317

02:13:04,709 --> 02:13:02,800

barely leaving an indentation on the

3318

02:13:06,629 --> 02:13:04,719

ground and this footprint was at least

3319

02:13:08,470 --> 02:13:06,639

an inch inch and a half into the ground

3320

02:13:10,470 --> 02:13:08,480

even though it was only 10 inches

3321

02:13:12,470 --> 02:13:10,480

they're so heavy

3322

02:13:14,550 --> 02:13:12,480

you know they may have a human size foot

3323

02:13:17,189 --> 02:13:14,560

but they probably outweigh you by three

3324

02:13:19,109 --> 02:13:17,199

you know twice as much as what you weigh

3325

02:13:21,430 --> 02:13:19,119

and you think about how strong like even

3326

02:13:23,350 --> 02:13:21,440

a chimpanzee is five times as strong as

3327

02:13:25,030 --> 02:13:23,360

a human is

3328

02:13:26,629 --> 02:13:25,040

uh yeah you don't want to mess with even

3329

02:13:28,149 --> 02:13:26,639

the little ones can walk the snot out of

3330

02:13:30,870 --> 02:13:28,159

you if they want to

3331

02:13:33,109 --> 02:13:30,880

so what's your theory if

3332

02:13:34,709 --> 02:13:33,119

if if they're interdimensional or some

3333

02:13:36,149 --> 02:13:34,719

of them are maybe all of them are if

3334

02:13:38,069 --> 02:13:36,159

they're interdimensional where are they

3335

02:13:39,669 --> 02:13:38,079

coming from

3336

02:13:41,589 --> 02:13:39,679

well according to all the native tribes

3337

02:13:43,030 --> 02:13:41,599

they live in two worlds and they can

3338

02:13:45,510 --> 02:13:43,040

pierce the veil

3339

02:13:47,109 --> 02:13:45,520

at will and from what we've been able to

3340

02:13:49,189 --> 02:13:47,119

find out from people that interact with

3341

02:13:52,149 --> 02:13:49,199

them and have been talking to them and

3342

02:13:54,790 --> 02:13:52,159

all this sort of stuff it's it's a case

3343

02:13:57,030 --> 02:13:54,800

of some of them can do it

3344

02:13:58,950 --> 02:13:57,040

think about it as like uh you know you

3345

02:14:00,629 --> 02:13:58,960

would get this one martial arts schools

3346

02:14:02,550 --> 02:14:00,639

they all have different techniques they

3347

02:14:05,189 --> 02:14:02,560

jealously guard them they don't share

3348

02:14:07,589 --> 02:14:05,199

them with each other and these tribes we

3349

02:14:09,350 --> 02:14:07,599

think tend to be the same way where some

3350

02:14:11,189 --> 02:14:09,360

of them actually know a whole bunch of

3351

02:14:13,270 --> 02:14:11,199

these tricks and they'll teach it to

3352

02:14:15,350 --> 02:14:13,280

their kids and then other ones just

3353

02:14:17,270 --> 02:14:15,360

basically don't know any of them or if

3354

02:14:18,629 --> 02:14:17,280

they do know them they're not using them

3355

02:14:20,950 --> 02:14:18,639

and they're not teaching them to other

3356

02:14:22,950 --> 02:14:20,960

members of their little troop clan or

3357

02:14:25,350 --> 02:14:22,960

tribe that they're part of

3358

02:14:26,950 --> 02:14:25,360

and so you know robin would would be

3359

02:14:28,470 --> 02:14:26,960

able to talk more about this and she

3360

02:14:30,629 --> 02:14:28,480

just mentioned it the other night that

3361

02:14:33,350 --> 02:14:30,639

uh you know occasionally when like a

3362

02:14:34,870 --> 02:14:33,360

member of one tribe uh moves to be with

3363

02:14:36,629 --> 02:14:34,880

another tribe or something and the other

3364

02:14:38,229 --> 02:14:36,639

tribe is one of these ones that use all

3365

02:14:40,149 --> 02:14:38,239

these abilities they're just

3366

02:14:42,149 --> 02:14:40,159

just as flummoxed by it as we would be

3367

02:14:43,589 --> 02:14:42,159

like how the heck are you doing that i

3368

02:14:45,990 --> 02:14:43,599

never learned to do that when i was a

3369

02:14:48,390 --> 02:14:46,000

kid and this actually fits in perfectly

3370

02:14:50,310 --> 02:14:48,400

with kevin's story with glad because

3371

02:14:53,510 --> 02:14:50,320

kevin never experienced any mind speak

3372

02:14:55,990 --> 02:14:53,520

with glag he never saw glad do anything

3373

02:14:58,709 --> 02:14:56,000

paranormal whatsoever

3374

02:15:01,109 --> 02:14:58,719

well okay glad was a little kid

3375

02:15:03,910 --> 02:15:01,119

he was kevin's size when kevin met him

3376

02:15:05,510 --> 02:15:03,920

that's like at most a five-year-old so

3377

02:15:07,750 --> 02:15:05,520

how much did he have actually time to

3378

02:15:09,189 --> 02:15:07,760

learn from his parents anything even if

3379

02:15:10,629 --> 02:15:09,199

they had any of those abilities that

3380

02:15:11,830 --> 02:15:10,639

they could have taught them

3381

02:15:13,830 --> 02:15:11,840

very little

3382

02:15:15,750 --> 02:15:13,840

so you know again this kind of makes

3383

02:15:17,510 --> 02:15:15,760

sense the littler ones it's something

3384

02:15:18,790 --> 02:15:17,520

you have to be trained to do it's like

3385

02:15:20,149 --> 02:15:18,800

you know learning to meditate or

3386

02:15:22,069 --> 02:15:20,159

something like that or learning martial

3387

02:15:23,589 --> 02:15:22,079

arts you have to practice over and over

3388

02:15:25,109 --> 02:15:23,599

and over again get better and better at

3389

02:15:27,189 --> 02:15:25,119

it and you have to have a teacher to

3390

02:15:28,870 --> 02:15:27,199

teach you how to do it so it seems like

3391

02:15:30,550 --> 02:15:28,880

the only thing that's universal for them

3392

02:15:32,390 --> 02:15:30,560

is they can all mind speak

3393

02:15:35,030 --> 02:15:32,400

they can all you know telepathically

3394

02:15:36,310 --> 02:15:35,040

communicate but beyond that it's just a

3395

02:15:38,069 --> 02:15:36,320

total crapshoot you don't know what

3396

02:15:40,390 --> 02:15:38,079

you're going to run into every different

3397

02:15:43,510 --> 02:15:40,400

group of them seems to be different

3398

02:15:45,030 --> 02:15:43,520

now i've got this uh uh bigfoot behind

3399

02:15:45,830 --> 02:15:45,040

me right

3400

02:15:49,830 --> 02:15:45,840

and

3401

02:15:51,669 --> 02:15:49,840

uh you know see this image of bigfoot

3402

02:15:54,149 --> 02:15:51,679

all the time i've got a

3403

02:15:56,470 --> 02:15:54,159

tire cover on the spare tire of my jeeps

3404

02:15:58,390 --> 02:15:56,480

got bigfoot you know one of these on it

3405

02:16:02,149 --> 02:15:58,400

um

3406

02:16:04,229 --> 02:16:02,159

is this common or is this just

3407

02:16:05,430 --> 02:16:04,239

pop culture

3408

02:16:07,030 --> 02:16:05,440

no there's some of them that look pretty

3409

02:16:09,030 --> 02:16:07,040

close to that these concaves look a lot

3410

02:16:10,950 --> 02:16:09,040

like that guy does part of the problem

3411

02:16:13,350 --> 02:16:10,960

with this is that their um

3412

02:16:15,669 --> 02:16:13,360

genetic variability is mind-boggling

3413

02:16:16,950 --> 02:16:15,679

from the human standpoint generally if

3414

02:16:18,629 --> 02:16:16,960

you've seen a group of them that were

3415

02:16:20,069 --> 02:16:18,639

all related to each other you wouldn't

3416

02:16:22,470 --> 02:16:20,079

think they're related because they look

3417

02:16:24,950 --> 02:16:22,480

so different you'd be just like what

3418

02:16:26,550 --> 02:16:24,960

that so-and-so's kid how the hell is

3419

02:16:28,149 --> 02:16:26,560

that possible doesn't look anything like

3420

02:16:29,350 --> 02:16:28,159

them you know

3421

02:16:30,550 --> 02:16:29,360

that's just the way they are and this

3422

02:16:32,230 --> 02:16:30,560

has led to a lot of confusion in the

3423

02:16:34,549 --> 02:16:32,240

bigfoot community especially among some

3424

02:16:37,030 --> 02:16:34,559

of the senior guys that have visually

3425

02:16:38,950 --> 02:16:37,040

witnessed them in a bunch of places and

3426

02:16:41,030 --> 02:16:38,960

go oh wait these ones over here don't

3427

02:16:43,509 --> 02:16:41,040

look like these ones over here

3428

02:16:45,669 --> 02:16:43,519

is this a different sub-variety

3429

02:16:47,270 --> 02:16:45,679

or what's going on there and so there's

3430

02:16:49,429 --> 02:16:47,280

been as many as like 10 sub

3431

02:16:50,709 --> 02:16:49,439

classifications that some people have

3432

02:16:52,709 --> 02:16:50,719

put forward

3433

02:16:54,629 --> 02:16:52,719

and the only thing i can i've been able

3434

02:16:56,389 --> 02:16:54,639

to to figure out is there are probably

3435

02:16:58,230 --> 02:16:56,399

at least three

3436

02:17:01,669 --> 02:16:58,240

there seems to be a northern pacific

3437

02:17:03,509 --> 02:17:01,679

type sasquatch and a southern u.s type

3438

02:17:05,349 --> 02:17:03,519

sasquatch and then there's some little

3439

02:17:08,549 --> 02:17:05,359

weird sub-variety down in florida that

3440

02:17:09,509 --> 02:17:08,559

they call skunk apes that are you know

3441

02:17:14,389 --> 02:17:09,519

more

3442

02:17:16,549 --> 02:17:14,399

what about hair on the face are there

3443

02:17:17,750 --> 02:17:16,559

some that are more human without hair on

3444

02:17:19,509 --> 02:17:17,760

the face

3445

02:17:21,190 --> 02:17:19,519

yeah most of the northern pacific

3446

02:17:23,270 --> 02:17:21,200

sasquatch don't have much of anything as

3447

02:17:25,589 --> 02:17:23,280

far as hair on their face gleg has big

3448

02:17:27,030 --> 02:17:25,599

mutton chops i would make elvis jealous

3449

02:17:28,790 --> 02:17:27,040

but other than that he doesn't have any

3450

02:17:30,230 --> 02:17:28,800

facial hair and some of the ones like

3451

02:17:31,990 --> 02:17:30,240

skunk apes and stuff down in the deep

3452

02:17:33,830 --> 02:17:32,000

south you'll see where it's just all you

3453

02:17:35,270 --> 02:17:33,840

can see is their eyes you know and then

3454

02:17:37,990 --> 02:17:35,280

their nose everything else is covered in

3455

02:17:39,830 --> 02:17:38,000

the hair yeah yeah like him yeah

3456

02:17:43,190 --> 02:17:39,840

if if um

3457

02:17:44,309 --> 02:17:43,200

and i i don't want to sound uh uh really

3458

02:17:46,709 --> 02:17:44,319

dumb

3459

02:17:48,469 --> 02:17:46,719

but if you shaved

3460

02:17:49,910 --> 02:17:48,479

him

3461

02:17:52,549 --> 02:17:49,920

would it have a

3462

02:17:55,669 --> 02:17:52,559

a you know would it reveal a

3463

02:17:56,549 --> 02:17:55,679

human almost homo sapien uh

3464

02:17:57,990 --> 02:17:56,559

face

3465

02:17:59,589 --> 02:17:58,000

well they look a lot like us yeah he'd

3466

02:18:01,030 --> 02:17:59,599

look like a caveman

3467

02:18:03,669 --> 02:18:01,040

that's one of the things is that they

3468

02:18:05,990 --> 02:18:03,679

have a hooded nose like we do it

3469

02:18:07,589 --> 02:18:06,000

generally you get the big wide nose it

3470

02:18:09,750 --> 02:18:07,599

looks like an aborigine nose or

3471

02:18:13,030 --> 02:18:09,760

something like that and then other ones

3472

02:18:14,629 --> 02:18:13,040

seem to have the romanesque nose the big

3473

02:18:16,709 --> 02:18:14,639

hawk nose we've gotten pictures of some

3474

02:18:17,830 --> 02:18:16,719

of them in my research area that have

3475

02:18:19,750 --> 02:18:17,840

got that

3476

02:18:22,230 --> 02:18:19,760

so you know it's again there's these

3477

02:18:24,150 --> 02:18:22,240

little variations in the local

3478

02:18:25,750 --> 02:18:24,160

uh groups of them which you know you

3479

02:18:27,910 --> 02:18:25,760

find that with humans too i mean think

3480

02:18:29,830 --> 02:18:27,920

back before we had lots of travel

3481

02:18:31,349 --> 02:18:29,840

available and if you went to some little

3482

02:18:33,190 --> 02:18:31,359

village everybody at the village kind of

3483

02:18:34,709 --> 02:18:33,200

looked alike well there wasn't a very

3484

02:18:36,549 --> 02:18:34,719

big gene pool

3485

02:18:40,469 --> 02:18:36,559

you know right right right yeah it makes

3486

02:18:43,110 --> 02:18:40,479

sense and primates have staying on this

3487

02:18:44,150 --> 02:18:43,120

and i'm asking for a reason primates

3488

02:18:45,270 --> 02:18:44,160

have uh

3489

02:18:48,389 --> 02:18:45,280

uh

3490

02:18:51,349 --> 02:18:48,399

48 chromosome chromosome pairs

3491

02:18:53,190 --> 02:18:51,359

humans have 46

3492

02:18:54,070 --> 02:18:53,200

right and

3493

02:18:56,230 --> 02:18:54,080

now

3494

02:18:57,509 --> 02:18:56,240

okay it's the obvious difference between

3495

02:19:01,349 --> 02:18:57,519

primates and

3496

02:19:02,950 --> 02:19:01,359

and humans and we're just a small

3497

02:19:05,190 --> 02:19:02,960

percentage point

3498

02:19:07,509 --> 02:19:05,200

uh separated but

3499

02:19:09,349 --> 02:19:07,519

you can see what those two chromosome

3500

02:19:13,190 --> 02:19:09,359

pairs mean

3501

02:19:15,589 --> 02:19:13,200

what about bigfoot does bigfoot have 48

3502

02:19:20,309 --> 02:19:15,599

chromosome pairs like primates

3503

02:19:23,830 --> 02:19:21,990

uh well first of all let's go back to

3504

02:19:26,389 --> 02:19:23,840

the um you know

3505

02:19:28,309 --> 02:19:26,399

they're the old tried and true

3506

02:19:30,950 --> 02:19:28,319

scientific saw that

3507

02:19:32,870 --> 02:19:30,960

uh you know they have the same 98 of the

3508

02:19:35,910 --> 02:19:32,880

same dna that we have

3509

02:19:36,870 --> 02:19:35,920

okay dolphins have more the of the same

3510

02:19:39,429 --> 02:19:36,880

dna

3511

02:19:42,709 --> 02:19:39,439

than apes do that we have

3512

02:19:45,030 --> 02:19:42,719

bananas have 97 of the same dna that we

3513

02:19:47,030 --> 02:19:45,040

have it's all the dna is sequenced so

3514

02:19:49,190 --> 02:19:47,040

that's sort of uh you know

3515

02:19:50,950 --> 02:19:49,200

disingenuous for them to actually put

3516

02:19:53,429 --> 02:19:50,960

that forward they're just trying to push

3517

02:19:55,510 --> 02:19:53,439

this we're related to the monkeys

3518

02:19:56,870 --> 02:19:55,520

let's see the evidence pal i don't want

3519

02:19:59,830 --> 02:19:56,880

to hear your theories let's see some

3520

02:20:02,070 --> 02:19:59,840

evidence as far as the bigfoot dna thing

3521

02:20:03,830 --> 02:20:02,080

that's already been done they had 130

3522

02:20:05,830 --> 02:20:03,840

samples from all over the continent and

3523

02:20:08,469 --> 02:20:05,840

from other parts of the world they went

3524

02:20:10,870 --> 02:20:08,479

into the ketchum dna study and they had

3525

02:20:13,110 --> 02:20:10,880

multiple labs that worked on it and they

3526

02:20:16,790 --> 02:20:13,120

all came to the same conclusion

3527

02:20:19,429 --> 02:20:16,800

that it's mitochondrial dna is human

3528

02:20:20,389 --> 02:20:19,439

uh old old human from like 15 000 years

3529

02:20:22,389 --> 02:20:20,399

ago

3530

02:20:24,790 --> 02:20:22,399

and the nuclear dna which is the

3531

02:20:26,469 --> 02:20:24,800

father's line they don't know exactly

3532

02:20:28,469 --> 02:20:26,479

what it is because in order to know what

3533

02:20:32,070 --> 02:20:28,479

it is you have to have an existing

3534

02:20:34,630 --> 02:20:32,080

example of it to compare to so since

3535

02:20:37,590 --> 02:20:34,640

there is no existing example

3536

02:20:42,950 --> 02:20:39,910

right and and we fully understand that

3537

02:20:45,590 --> 02:20:42,960

side of dna uh today

3538

02:20:49,590 --> 02:20:45,600

and uh i've always found that so

3539

02:20:52,150 --> 02:20:49,600

fascinating and staying on dna

3540

02:20:55,830 --> 02:20:52,160

um john greenwald

3541

02:21:03,030 --> 02:20:59,030

posted did a foia request got

3542

02:21:04,790 --> 02:21:03,040

a u.s forest ranger

3543

02:21:11,750 --> 02:21:04,800

training manual

3544

02:21:12,550 --> 02:21:11,760

that stated and i've read it i've seen

3545

02:21:16,469 --> 02:21:12,560

it

3546

02:21:17,349 --> 02:21:16,479

um that uh the fbi

3547

02:21:20,550 --> 02:21:17,359

uh

3548

02:21:22,870 --> 02:21:20,560

got some dna samples from bigfoot and

3549

02:21:26,070 --> 02:21:22,880

had it tested and that it came from no

3550

02:21:29,510 --> 02:21:26,080

known species on planet earth

3551  
02:21:31,429 --> 02:21:29,520  
right there in in the forest service

3552  
02:21:34,550 --> 02:21:31,439  
training manual right

3553  
02:21:38,710 --> 02:21:34,560  
um and then try to do a a

3554  
02:21:42,230 --> 02:21:38,720  
a foia request on that uh dna testing by

3555  
02:21:44,630 --> 02:21:42,240  
the fbi and the results of the foyer

3556  
02:21:47,190 --> 02:21:44,640  
request came back saying

3557  
02:21:49,670 --> 02:21:47,200  
that the dna testing

3558  
02:21:54,630 --> 02:21:49,680  
was lost

3559  
02:21:56,550 --> 02:21:54,640  
what what does that tell you i'm sure

3560  
02:22:00,630 --> 02:21:56,560  
that it's not lost

3561  
02:22:02,550 --> 02:22:00,640  
but it was in uh the ranger training

3562  
02:22:05,030 --> 02:22:02,560  
manual

3563  
02:22:06,870 --> 02:22:05,040

yup the uh person that actually

3564

02:22:08,550 --> 02:22:06,880

collected that hair sample was uh

3565

02:22:10,790 --> 02:22:08,560

well-known bigfoot researcher peter

3566

02:22:12,630 --> 02:22:10,800

byrne who's been at it forever and ever

3567

02:22:15,110 --> 02:22:12,640

and ever and was a former big game

3568

02:22:17,910 --> 02:22:15,120

hunter he actually got paid by uh i

3569

02:22:19,910 --> 02:22:17,920

think it was tom slick to be over in the

3570

02:22:22,150 --> 02:22:19,920

himalayas for 10 years trying to track

3571

02:22:23,990 --> 02:22:22,160

down the yeti in addition to more

3572

02:22:25,750 --> 02:22:24,000

ongoing research for decades after that

3573

02:22:27,110 --> 02:22:25,760

in pacific northwest i think peter's

3574

02:22:29,429 --> 02:22:27,120

still alive too

3575

02:22:31,270 --> 02:22:29,439

um but yeah you know he he's been out

3576

02:22:33,270 --> 02:22:31,280

there digging around for it and he sent

3577

02:22:35,670 --> 02:22:33,280

them those samples and then they never

3578

02:22:37,429 --> 02:22:35,680

got back to him

3579

02:22:39,429 --> 02:22:37,439

when the the the

3580

02:22:41,110 --> 02:22:39,439

information on the samples was released

3581

02:22:42,469 --> 02:22:41,120

he didn't even get it he got second hand

3582

02:22:43,830 --> 02:22:42,479

from somebody else

3583

02:22:45,349 --> 02:22:43,840

anyway well they never even told me what

3584

02:22:47,190 --> 02:22:45,359

it was

3585

02:22:50,150 --> 02:22:47,200

same thing happened with uh robert

3586

02:22:52,309 --> 02:22:50,160

kreider who does uh bigfoot research

3587

02:22:54,230 --> 02:22:52,319

down the uh southwest

3588

02:22:56,870 --> 02:22:54,240

and he had been tapped by a university

3589

02:22:58,630 --> 02:22:56,880

that was doing part of the

3590

02:23:01,190 --> 02:22:58,640

dna study that

3591

02:23:02,790 --> 02:23:01,200

brian sykes from oxford was doing to go

3592

02:23:05,030 --> 02:23:02,800

get a fresh sample

3593

02:23:07,429 --> 02:23:05,040

so he went out into the wilderness and

3594

02:23:09,349 --> 02:23:07,439

found one of their track ways

3595

02:23:11,110 --> 02:23:09,359

and you know lucked out there's a hair

3596

02:23:13,110 --> 02:23:11,120

that had get caught on a little piece of

3597

02:23:15,990 --> 02:23:13,120

brush they walked past collected the

3598

02:23:18,469 --> 02:23:16,000

sample brought it back scientifically

3599

02:23:20,710 --> 02:23:18,479

packaged it has all this on video

3600

02:23:23,349 --> 02:23:20,720

sent it away to a certain uh supposed

3601  
02:23:24,950 --> 02:23:23,359  
scientist who then mysteriously lost the

3602  
02:23:28,230 --> 02:23:24,960  
sample

3603  
02:23:31,030 --> 02:23:28,240  
scientist had sent it to

3604  
02:23:33,190 --> 02:23:31,040  
overseas uh to be part of the study

3605  
02:23:35,429 --> 02:23:33,200  
unbeknownst to him and he had told him

3606  
02:23:37,349 --> 02:23:35,439  
right up front do not send it overseas

3607  
02:23:39,110 --> 02:23:37,359  
and i especially don't want it going to

3608  
02:23:40,230 --> 02:23:39,120  
this particular person which is who he

3609  
02:23:43,030 --> 02:23:40,240  
sent it to

3610  
02:23:45,349 --> 02:23:43,040  
and then a said person conveniently lost

3611  
02:23:47,030 --> 02:23:45,359  
the hair samples and did not include

3612  
02:23:49,750 --> 02:23:47,040  
them in his study

3613  
02:23:51,270 --> 02:23:49,760

subsequent research on this by mr cryer

3614

02:23:53,910 --> 02:23:51,280

has brought to light the fact that the

3615

02:23:56,870 --> 02:23:53,920

sample was never tested it was sent to

3616

02:23:58,309 --> 02:23:56,880

switzerland it's in luzon over there in

3617

02:24:01,349 --> 02:23:58,319

one of their labs and they're keeping it

3618

02:24:04,550 --> 02:24:01,359

as a sample to compare against future

3619

02:24:09,110 --> 02:24:07,030

the um

3620

02:24:10,150 --> 02:24:09,120

the hair samples

3621

02:24:11,910 --> 02:24:10,160

that

3622

02:24:16,070 --> 02:24:11,920

you would know

3623

02:24:18,389 --> 02:24:16,080

if it was a bear or a dog or an elk

3624

02:24:20,630 --> 02:24:18,399

right all that was eliminated before the

3625

02:24:22,790 --> 02:24:20,640

fact they were only supposed to be temp

3626

02:24:26,070 --> 02:24:22,800

testing samples that they could not

3627

02:24:28,230 --> 02:24:26,080

readily identify as any known animal in

3628

02:24:29,590 --> 02:24:28,240

the area in which it was collected and

3629

02:24:32,469 --> 02:24:29,600

then there's other things they could do

3630

02:24:35,429 --> 02:24:32,479

with it to eliminate any unknown animals

3631

02:24:38,070 --> 02:24:35,439

that are actually registered with a dna

3632

02:24:40,150 --> 02:24:38,080

example of them so at the point where

3633

02:24:42,150 --> 02:24:40,160

they actually put it into the study it

3634

02:24:44,230 --> 02:24:42,160

was supposed to already been concluded

3635

02:24:45,990 --> 02:24:44,240

it was unknown before they even did the

3636

02:24:49,510 --> 02:24:46,000

dna work on it

3637

02:24:53,030 --> 02:24:49,520

now uh where is is uh the ketchum study

3638

02:24:56,469 --> 02:24:53,040

uh uh of all of this is it published yep

3639

02:24:58,309 --> 02:24:56,479

it's listed in zoobank it's a homo

3640

02:25:00,389 --> 02:24:58,319

sapiens cognatis is the name of the

3641

02:25:01,670 --> 02:25:00,399

species and you can go to the zoo bank

3642

02:25:02,710 --> 02:25:01,680

and they've got the whole thing listed

3643

02:25:04,389 --> 02:25:02,720

there

3644

02:25:05,910 --> 02:25:04,399

and uh you know when melba released this

3645

02:25:08,070 --> 02:25:05,920

she just got attacked left right and

3646

02:25:10,070 --> 02:25:08,080

center from all the deep state players

3647

02:25:12,790 --> 02:25:10,080

that don't want the truth coming out and

3648

02:25:15,429 --> 02:25:12,800

this woman had a sterling reputation

3649

02:25:17,429 --> 02:25:15,439

when 911 happened she was at the top of

3650

02:25:19,270 --> 02:25:17,439

the list first name on it for the

3651  
02:25:21,590 --> 02:25:19,280  
forensic scientists they wanted to call

3652  
02:25:23,830 --> 02:25:21,600  
in to identify remains in the ruined

3653  
02:25:26,230 --> 02:25:23,840  
building

3654  
02:25:28,950 --> 02:25:26,240  
already done testimony in court that

3655  
02:25:30,950 --> 02:25:28,960  
have put people behind bars with dna

3656  
02:25:32,630 --> 02:25:30,960  
evidence that she's done the work on

3657  
02:25:34,070 --> 02:25:32,640  
so all of a sudden they turn around and

3658  
02:25:36,230 --> 02:25:34,080  
go oh she's a total fraud she's a

3659  
02:25:41,030 --> 02:25:36,240  
lunatic now she was the top your trusted

3660  
02:25:43,429 --> 02:25:42,309  
the uh

3661  
02:25:44,630 --> 02:25:43,439  
uh

3662  
02:25:51,230 --> 02:25:44,640  
the

3663  
02:25:53,270 --> 02:25:51,240

you know it i'm talking about where

3664

02:25:54,070 --> 02:25:53,280

anthropologists and everybody steps

3665

02:25:57,349 --> 02:25:54,080

forward

3666

02:26:00,630 --> 02:25:57,359

okay bigfoot is real now we've got to go

3667

02:26:03,110 --> 02:26:00,640

and and the the dna evidence is here

3668

02:26:03,910 --> 02:26:03,120

when that happens does the world freak

3669

02:26:07,670 --> 02:26:03,920

out

3670

02:26:09,349 --> 02:26:07,680

i mean do do they do they lose it or is

3671

02:26:12,389 --> 02:26:09,359

it going to be like

3672

02:26:14,630 --> 02:26:12,399

when pandas were finally discovered it's

3673

02:26:17,030 --> 02:26:14,640

just a new species

3674

02:26:20,230 --> 02:26:17,040

well let me let me ask you the question

3675

02:26:21,990 --> 02:26:20,240

jimmy to your mind which is scarier

3676

02:26:23,429 --> 02:26:22,000

bigfoot is real and live in the woods or

3677

02:26:25,590 --> 02:26:23,439

aliens are real and they're flying

3678

02:26:27,110 --> 02:26:25,600

around interfering with humans all the

3679

02:26:28,550 --> 02:26:27,120

time

3680

02:26:29,349 --> 02:26:28,560

same

3681

02:26:30,389 --> 02:26:29,359

so

3682

02:26:32,469 --> 02:26:30,399

let's say

3683

02:26:34,309 --> 02:26:32,479

that's why you know although it seems to

3684

02:26:36,309 --> 02:26:34,319

me like they're more ready to talk about

3685

02:26:38,230 --> 02:26:36,319

the whole ufo alien thing because

3686

02:26:40,309 --> 02:26:38,240

they've got uh

3687

02:26:41,750 --> 02:26:40,319

some preliminary programming going on to

3688

02:26:43,270 --> 02:26:41,760

the public to make them think that

3689

02:26:44,950 --> 02:26:43,280

whatever they say is going to be the

3690

02:26:46,790 --> 02:26:44,960

truth well it says

3691

02:26:49,190 --> 02:26:46,800

bigfoot yeah

3692

02:26:50,710 --> 02:26:49,200

the very same programming is going on

3693

02:26:53,670 --> 02:26:50,720

with bigfoot

3694

02:26:56,150 --> 02:26:53,680

yep i agree but there's no move for them

3695

02:26:58,790 --> 02:26:56,160

to make anything about bigfoot

3696

02:27:00,830 --> 02:26:58,800

uh known to the public

3697

02:27:03,750 --> 02:27:00,840

they're not doing any congressional

3698

02:27:05,110 --> 02:27:03,760

testimony on bigfoot are they

3699

02:27:11,990 --> 02:27:05,120

yet

3700

02:27:13,910 --> 02:27:12,000

dna testing and you know

3701

02:27:15,349 --> 02:27:13,920

we proved they're real period but they

3702

02:27:16,870 --> 02:27:15,359

won't talk about it there's other

3703

02:27:18,630 --> 02:27:16,880

countries where this isn't such a big

3704

02:27:19,750 --> 02:27:18,640

deal where they've already admitted

3705

02:27:21,429 --> 02:27:19,760

they're real they're just not doing

3706

02:27:23,590 --> 02:27:21,439

active research on them they have a

3707

02:27:25,750 --> 02:27:23,600

whole park set aside for them in china

3708

02:27:27,190 --> 02:27:25,760

where they call them urine and all the

3709

02:27:29,510 --> 02:27:27,200

kids are taught in school that yes

3710

02:27:30,870 --> 02:27:29,520

there's these you know weird ape looking

3711

02:27:32,790 --> 02:27:30,880

things that live out there called the

3712

02:27:34,550 --> 02:27:32,800

air and and we even got to preserve for

3713

02:27:36,870 --> 02:27:34,560

them because we're so green

3714

02:27:38,230 --> 02:27:36,880

and of course in you know in china in

3715

02:27:39,670 --> 02:27:38,240

order to wipe your butt you got to have

3716

02:27:41,990 --> 02:27:39,680

a permit you can't do anything without a

3717

02:27:43,830 --> 02:27:42,000

permit so how they stop it is well

3718

02:27:46,309 --> 02:27:43,840

basically if you're a scientist and you

3719

02:27:47,830 --> 02:27:46,319

want to do research on relic hominids or

3720

02:27:49,429 --> 02:27:47,840

unknown apes or whatever you think they

3721

02:27:51,190 --> 02:27:49,439

are you have to have a permit from the

3722

02:27:53,270 --> 02:27:51,200

government to do it and guess how many

3723

02:27:54,710 --> 02:27:53,280

of those permits are giving out

3724

02:27:56,469 --> 02:27:54,720

yeah none

3725

02:27:58,070 --> 02:27:56,479

right in russia it's well known that

3726

02:28:00,230 --> 02:27:58,080

they're real they call it the snowman

3727

02:28:02,070 --> 02:28:00,240

everybody believes it's real and they

3728

02:28:04,309 --> 02:28:02,080

actually have a department of hominology

3729

02:28:07,030 --> 02:28:04,319

that's attached to the

3730

02:28:09,510 --> 02:28:07,040

department of uh evolutionary science in

3731

02:28:11,590 --> 02:28:09,520

moscow where there's actual scientists

3732

02:28:13,429 --> 02:28:11,600

that are you know can do this work and

3733

02:28:15,590 --> 02:28:13,439

they're allowed to go do it they don't

3734

02:28:16,870 --> 02:28:15,600

get any funding from the government

3735

02:28:18,550 --> 02:28:16,880

do all the research you can with

3736

02:28:20,150 --> 02:28:18,560

whatever money you can grab

3737

02:28:21,830 --> 02:28:20,160

so see it's like

3738

02:28:22,790 --> 02:28:21,840

in other countries they got a different

3739

02:28:24,469 --> 02:28:22,800

way

3740

02:28:26,230 --> 02:28:24,479

of making sure that a whole lot of

3741

02:28:27,830 --> 02:28:26,240

information isn't coming out but

3742

02:28:29,349 --> 02:28:27,840

everybody's least favorite russian

3743

02:28:31,750 --> 02:28:29,359

leader right now has even admitted

3744

02:28:33,429 --> 02:28:31,760

publicly that he saw them he saw a

3745

02:28:35,590 --> 02:28:33,439

family of them going across the snow

3746

02:28:37,590 --> 02:28:35,600

field a bunch of his aides and other you

3747

02:28:39,990 --> 02:28:37,600

know politicians were with him saw the

3748

02:28:41,910 --> 02:28:40,000

same thing makes no bounds about it

3749

02:28:44,070 --> 02:28:41,920

they're real according to him he

3750

02:28:46,230 --> 02:28:44,080

wrestles with him

3751

02:28:47,830 --> 02:28:46,240

he probably does

3752

02:28:49,349 --> 02:28:47,840

that's how he does his winter training

3753

02:28:50,710 --> 02:28:49,359

he takes his shirt off and goes wrestles

3754

02:28:52,389 --> 02:28:50,720

with him in the snow

3755

02:28:54,070 --> 02:28:52,399

he wrestles with him

3756

02:28:56,469 --> 02:28:54,080

if you were going to take a guess uh

3757

02:28:59,110 --> 02:28:56,479

we've got 45 seconds before the break

3758

02:29:02,309 --> 02:28:59,120

how many just in the united states in in

3759

02:29:03,190 --> 02:29:02,319

north america how many bigfoot uh are

3760

02:29:09,590 --> 02:29:03,200

there

3761

02:29:12,710 --> 02:29:09,600

jim bear king from the bigfoot outlaws

3762

02:29:14,469 --> 02:29:12,720

who actually did the closest thing to

3763

02:29:17,030 --> 02:29:14,479

a little bit of a canvassing of his

3764

02:29:18,550 --> 02:29:17,040

local area to see how many because he

3765

02:29:20,150 --> 02:29:18,560

had been researching in different parts

3766

02:29:22,790 --> 02:29:20,160

in states mississippi

3767

02:29:24,550 --> 02:29:22,800

for like 30 years and he had been all

3768

02:29:26,230 --> 02:29:24,560

over all these different areas and

3769

02:29:27,670 --> 02:29:26,240

observed them in different areas and

3770

02:29:30,389 --> 02:29:27,680

went well that's not the same as that

3771

02:29:32,429 --> 02:29:30,399

group there's x number in this group et

3772

02:29:34,790 --> 02:29:32,439

cetera et cetera et cetera and by

3773

02:29:36,550 --> 02:29:34,800

extrapolation he's guessing there's at

3774

02:29:38,950 --> 02:29:36,560

least 2 000

3775

02:29:44,070 --> 02:29:38,960

just in mississippi

3776

02:29:45,030 --> 02:29:44,080

probably a hundred thousand

3777

02:29:47,349 --> 02:29:45,040

really

3778

02:29:48,630 --> 02:29:47,359

yep wouldn't surprise me at all jimmy

3779

02:29:50,389 --> 02:29:48,640

i've got more than two dozen of them

3780

02:29:51,990 --> 02:29:50,399

just in my research area

3781

02:29:53,030 --> 02:29:52,000

in one small part of the sapphire

3782

02:29:55,030 --> 02:29:53,040

mountains

3783

02:29:57,030 --> 02:29:55,040

right right let's take our break right

3784

02:29:58,790 --> 02:29:57,040

here this is fade to black

3785

02:30:00,389 --> 02:29:58,800

murals jimmy church fascinating

3786

02:30:02,309 --> 02:30:00,399

conversation

3787

02:30:03,429 --> 02:30:02,319

a hundred thousand

3788

02:30:04,950 --> 02:30:03,439

yep

3789

02:30:06,790 --> 02:30:04,960

there's a whole lot of empty woods out

3790

02:30:09,030 --> 02:30:06,800

there bud

3791

02:30:12,309 --> 02:30:09,040

a hundred thousand our guest tonight

3792

02:30:14,550 --> 02:30:12,319

duke sullivan of world bigfoot radio i

3793

02:30:21,560 --> 02:30:14,560

am your host jimmy church we'll be right

3794

02:30:33,590 --> 02:30:32,300

[Music]

3795

02:30:41,590 --> 02:30:33,600

[Applause]

3796

02:30:45,270 --> 02:30:43,750

you're listening to jimmy church and

3797

02:30:50,230 --> 02:30:45,280

fade to black

3798

02:30:54,550 --> 02:30:52,070

hey what up y'all should go biblical fox

3799

02:30:56,820 --> 02:30:54,560

here and you are listening to my boy

3800

02:31:00,309 --> 02:30:56,830

jimmy church on jimmychurchradio.com

3801  
02:31:02,309 --> 02:31:00,319

[Music]

3802  
02:31:08,940 --> 02:31:02,319

popular opinion

3803  
02:31:12,469 --> 02:31:10,230

[Applause]

3804  
02:31:14,630 --> 02:31:12,479

this is billy carson founder and ceo of

3805  
02:31:16,389 --> 02:31:14,640

forbidden knowledge dot tv forbidden

3806  
02:31:18,150 --> 02:31:16,399

knowledge dot tv is the fastest growing

3807  
02:31:19,990 --> 02:31:18,160

and one of the most watched networks in

3808  
02:31:21,590 --> 02:31:20,000

the world i would like to personally

3809  
02:31:24,469 --> 02:31:21,600

invite you to check out our expanding

3810  
02:31:26,550 --> 02:31:24,479

library of tv film lectures and special

3811  
02:31:28,550 --> 02:31:26,560

presentations forbidden knowledge dot tv

3812  
02:31:31,830 --> 02:31:28,560

has over 6 000 videos covering lost

3813  
02:31:33,830 --> 02:31:31,840

history health ufos spirituality and our

3814

02:31:36,230 --> 02:31:33,840

future we are committed to our community

3815

02:31:38,309 --> 02:31:36,240

and with my personal invitation you can

3816

02:31:40,630 --> 02:31:38,319

right now get your free 30-day

3817

02:31:42,630 --> 02:31:40,640

membership at forbidden knowledge dot tv

3818

02:31:45,490 --> 02:31:42,640

your own library of information starts

3819

02:31:47,030 --> 02:31:45,500

today at forbidden knowledge dot tv

3820

02:31:49,510 --> 02:31:47,040

[Music]

3821

02:31:52,870 --> 02:31:49,520

your one million gigawatt paranormal

3822

02:31:54,710 --> 02:31:52,880

powerhouse kumx db

3823

02:31:56,389 --> 02:31:54,720

the x

3824

02:31:59,030 --> 02:31:56,399

are you ready to read about true

3825

02:32:01,830 --> 02:31:59,040

paranormal events unex media publishes

3826  
02:32:04,230 --> 02:32:01,840  
non-fiction books about ufos ghosts and

3827  
02:32:07,510 --> 02:32:04,240  
haunted places time anomalies cryptid

3828  
02:32:09,670 --> 02:32:07,520  
creatures and more just like kunx db

3829  
02:32:12,670 --> 02:32:09,680  
radio it's all about unexplained

3830  
02:32:14,630 --> 02:32:12,680  
phenomena visit

3831  
02:32:16,870 --> 02:32:14,640  
[www.unxmedia.com](http://www.unxmedia.com) to see our list of

3832  
02:32:19,429 --> 02:32:16,880  
great book titles by debbie zigglemeyer

3833  
02:32:21,990 --> 02:32:19,439  
gene walker devin listrom wayne lawrence

3834  
02:32:27,110 --> 02:32:22,000  
bill spicer and yours truly margie k

3835  
02:32:31,910 --> 02:32:29,270  
when you take the beans from central

3836  
02:32:34,309 --> 02:32:31,920  
america with dashes of indonesian and

3837  
02:32:37,429 --> 02:32:34,319  
african mixed in and then roasted to the

3838  
02:32:39,990 --> 02:32:37,439

dark side of fade to black you create

3839

02:32:42,950 --> 02:32:40,000

the ultimate brew of fringe

3840

02:32:46,230 --> 02:32:42,960

introducing the fade to black blend from

3841

02:32:49,030 --> 02:32:46,240

river moon coffee yes river moon's

3842

02:32:51,750 --> 02:32:49,040

darkest customized roast was created for

3843

02:32:54,469 --> 02:32:51,760

the love of fade to black

3844

02:32:57,030 --> 02:32:54,479

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

3845

02:33:00,630 --> 02:32:57,040

smoking the beans is in every sip of

3846

02:33:03,590 --> 02:33:00,640

this full-bodied dark java i need my

3847

02:33:05,830 --> 02:33:03,600

coffee doc deep with distinct

3848

02:33:08,550 --> 02:33:05,840

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

3849

02:33:11,190 --> 02:33:08,560

like the bunker leaning further into the

3850

02:33:14,309 --> 02:33:11,200

darkness of the roast is fade to black

3851  
02:33:16,469 --> 02:33:14,319  
blend from river moon coffee just click

3852  
02:33:20,150 --> 02:33:16,479  
on the banner at jimmychurchradio.com

3853  
02:33:24,150 --> 02:33:20,160  
and use the promo code f2b blend for 15

3854  
02:33:29,270 --> 02:33:25,990  
this is billy carson with forbidden

3855  
02:33:31,270 --> 02:33:29,280  
knowledge dot tv forbidden knowledge tv

3856  
02:33:34,469 --> 02:33:31,280  
has just reached its one year

3857  
02:33:36,710 --> 02:33:34,479  
anniversary that's right one year and as

3858  
02:33:39,510 --> 02:33:36,720  
a show of appreciation we are giving all

3859  
02:33:42,550 --> 02:33:39,520  
new subscribers a free 30-day trial of

3860  
02:33:45,750 --> 02:33:42,560  
forbidden knowledge dot tv that's 30

3861  
02:33:48,309 --> 02:33:45,760  
days to binge watch thousands of movies

3862  
02:33:51,270 --> 02:33:48,319  
documentaries conferences workshops

3863  
02:33:53,910 --> 02:33:51,280

lectures yoga classes meditation courses

3864

02:33:56,230 --> 02:33:53,920

and so much more so log on to forbidden

3865

02:33:58,389 --> 02:33:56,240

knowledge dot tv from your computer or

3866

02:34:03,030 --> 02:33:58,399

mobile device or get the forbidden

3867

02:34:06,070 --> 02:34:03,040

knowledge tv app on apple tv roku amazon

3868

02:34:09,670 --> 02:34:06,080

itunes or google play today and use

3869

02:34:12,150 --> 02:34:09,680

coupon code 30 days free that's coupon

3870

02:34:18,469 --> 02:34:12,160

code 30 days free on forbidden knowledge

3871

02:34:23,429 --> 02:34:20,630

are you intrigued by paranormal talk

3872

02:34:26,150 --> 02:34:23,439

radio you love the new paranormal radio

3873

02:34:27,910 --> 02:34:26,160

app from talk stream live

3874

02:34:30,790 --> 02:34:27,920

you'll find a great selection of talk

3875

02:34:33,429 --> 02:34:30,800

shows covering ufos ghosts strange

3876

02:34:35,670 --> 02:34:33,439

phenomena and much more download the

3877

02:34:37,670 --> 02:34:35,680

paranormal radio app now and start

3878

02:34:39,990 --> 02:34:37,680

listening to the very best in paranormal

3879

02:34:41,670 --> 02:34:40,000

talk entertainment including the network

3880

02:34:44,950 --> 02:34:41,680

you're listening to right now the

3881

02:34:53,420 --> 02:34:44,960

paranormal radio app free in google play

3882

02:34:58,710 --> 02:34:55,590

[Music]

3883

02:35:02,389 --> 02:34:58,720

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3884

02:35:06,260 --> 02:35:02,399

born this way this is kjccr

3885

02:35:20,550 --> 02:35:17,070

[Music]

3886

02:35:22,230 --> 02:35:20,560

welcome back fade to black i am your

3887

02:35:24,070 --> 02:35:22,240

host jimmy church tomorrow night is

3888

02:35:25,030 --> 02:35:24,080

fader night it's open lines all night

3889

02:35:28,150 --> 02:35:25,040

long

3890

02:35:35,030 --> 02:35:31,190

it's this guy it's bigfoot

3891

02:35:37,110 --> 02:35:35,040

duke sullivan is here from world bigfoot

3892

02:35:39,190 --> 02:35:37,120

radio and uh

3893

02:35:40,870 --> 02:35:39,200

he's uh getting settled in he's coming

3894

02:35:43,429 --> 02:35:40,880

back he had to go

3895

02:35:45,110 --> 02:35:43,439

and get some more coffee and

3896

02:35:47,429 --> 02:35:45,120

and check his apple trees out in the

3897

02:35:49,270 --> 02:35:47,439

front yard to make sure that uh yeah

3898

02:35:52,150 --> 02:35:49,280

that's what i'm talking about

3899

02:35:56,150 --> 02:35:52,160

do don't play

3900

02:35:57,750 --> 02:35:56,160

don't play okay um ufos in bigfoot

3901  
02:36:01,270 --> 02:35:57,760  
and there

3902  
02:36:03,910 --> 02:36:01,280  
has been enough sightings

3903  
02:36:07,190 --> 02:36:03,920  
right you got uh something in the sky

3904  
02:36:08,630 --> 02:36:07,200  
and then there's uh a bigfoot sighting

3905  
02:36:11,110 --> 02:36:08,640  
on the ground at the same time

3906  
02:36:13,510 --> 02:36:11,120  
coincidence

3907  
02:36:14,790 --> 02:36:13,520  
no and i think a lot of what's going on

3908  
02:36:16,469 --> 02:36:14,800  
there is the same thing that you would

3909  
02:36:17,910 --> 02:36:16,479  
expect them to be doing with us because

3910  
02:36:19,910 --> 02:36:17,920  
look there's another

3911  
02:36:21,190 --> 02:36:19,920  
sapien primate running around the

3912  
02:36:22,790 --> 02:36:21,200  
planet if they're going to show up and

3913  
02:36:24,950 --> 02:36:22,800

do experiments on us why wouldn't they

3914

02:36:28,950 --> 02:36:24,960

be doing them on bigfoot too

3915

02:36:31,670 --> 02:36:28,960

so bigfoot isn't piloting these craft

3916

02:36:32,870 --> 02:36:31,680

bigfoot isn't coming from another planet

3917

02:36:34,830 --> 02:36:32,880

nope

3918

02:36:37,349 --> 02:36:34,840

i don't think so

3919

02:36:39,349 --> 02:36:37,359

okay it's not a little bit of a

3920

02:36:41,510 --> 02:36:39,359

possibility

3921

02:36:43,110 --> 02:36:41,520

well hold on i got a knock at the door

3922

02:36:46,389 --> 02:36:43,120

i'm sorry

3923

02:36:47,190 --> 02:36:46,399

duke has got a knock at the door i told

3924

02:36:48,550 --> 02:36:47,200

you

3925

02:36:51,590 --> 02:36:48,560

bigfoot

3926  
02:36:53,190 --> 02:36:51,600  
in his apple tree i knew it and the men

3927  
02:36:55,030 --> 02:36:53,200  
in black

3928  
02:36:58,550 --> 02:36:55,040  
coming by the show

3929  
02:37:01,349 --> 02:36:58,560  
i uh i'm very interested in this ufo

3930  
02:37:04,309 --> 02:37:01,359  
aspect and if we go back to

3931  
02:37:05,270 --> 02:37:04,319  
um and i'm just going to say it uh

3932  
02:37:07,110 --> 02:37:05,280  
duke

3933  
02:37:08,469 --> 02:37:07,120  
sorry about that everybody i got a guest

3934  
02:37:10,070 --> 02:37:08,479  
staying here and they don't have a key

3935  
02:37:12,710 --> 02:37:10,080  
so i had to let them in oh i thought it

3936  
02:37:14,070 --> 02:37:12,720  
was pizza delivery or the men

3937  
02:37:17,349 --> 02:37:14,080  
no it could have been the men in black

3938  
02:37:20,309 --> 02:37:17,359

yeah after that unfortunate studio thing

3939

02:37:21,590 --> 02:37:20,319

earlier yeah that was weird man

3940

02:37:23,510 --> 02:37:21,600

that was weird

3941

02:37:27,429 --> 02:37:23,520

um okay so

3942

02:37:30,230 --> 02:37:27,439

uh back to this uh ufo thing if we go to

3943

02:37:31,429 --> 02:37:30,240

diatlov pass and the diatolive pass

3944

02:37:34,790 --> 02:37:31,439

incident

3945

02:37:37,590 --> 02:37:34,800

um in the days leading up to what

3946

02:37:40,389 --> 02:37:37,600

happened over there in russia there were

3947

02:37:41,670 --> 02:37:40,399

ufo sightings in in the sky

3948

02:37:43,510 --> 02:37:41,680

and

3949

02:37:46,469 --> 02:37:43,520

then

3950

02:37:47,910 --> 02:37:46,479

these people uh the entire expedition

3951  
02:37:49,830 --> 02:37:47,920  
was killed

3952  
02:38:00,710 --> 02:37:49,840  
and

3953  
02:38:03,429 --> 02:38:00,720  
reports

3954  
02:38:06,389 --> 02:38:03,439  
there is a connection between

3955  
02:38:10,630 --> 02:38:06,399  
uh what was seen in the sky and then the

3956  
02:38:12,630 --> 02:38:10,640  
deaths of everybody on the expedition

3957  
02:38:15,429 --> 02:38:12,640  
yeah and this had actually happened to

3958  
02:38:17,510 --> 02:38:15,439  
the local mancy tribe there many years

3959  
02:38:18,870 --> 02:38:17,520  
earlier where they had had a party of

3960  
02:38:20,950 --> 02:38:18,880  
nine people

3961  
02:38:22,389 --> 02:38:20,960  
that had mysteriously died in the same

3962  
02:38:23,910 --> 02:38:22,399  
damn area

3963  
02:38:26,150 --> 02:38:23,920

and that's why they had considered it a

3964

02:38:27,670 --> 02:38:26,160

taboo it's the the mountain of death

3965

02:38:30,070 --> 02:38:27,680

mountain area

3966

02:38:31,110 --> 02:38:30,080

in an area that they have called don't

3967

02:38:33,590 --> 02:38:31,120

go here

3968

02:38:35,429 --> 02:38:33,600

that's really what it translates to

3969

02:38:37,670 --> 02:38:35,439

and then apparently recently there was

3970

02:38:39,510 --> 02:38:37,680

another group that had something weird

3971

02:38:41,030 --> 02:38:39,520

happen to them and also perished in that

3972

02:38:43,190 --> 02:38:41,040

same area

3973

02:38:45,150 --> 02:38:43,200

so it you know it makes me wonder what's

3974

02:38:47,590 --> 02:38:45,160

going on there i know some people have

3975

02:38:49,349 --> 02:38:47,600

hypothesized that uh bigfoot may have

3976

02:38:51,030 --> 02:38:49,359

had something to do with it

3977

02:38:52,710 --> 02:38:51,040

and again they always refer back to the

3978

02:38:54,070 --> 02:38:52,720

picture of the figures standing

3979

02:38:56,309 --> 02:38:54,080

underneath the snow-covered tree with

3980

02:38:57,670 --> 02:38:56,319

snow all over them and if you if you

3981

02:38:59,270 --> 02:38:57,680

analyze the picture and look at it

3982

02:39:01,349 --> 02:38:59,280

carefully it's one of the members of

3983

02:39:03,349 --> 02:39:01,359

their group and they just got a picture

3984

02:39:05,750 --> 02:39:03,359

of him all covered with snow as yeah

3985

02:39:07,270 --> 02:39:05,760

he's got clothes on so that's not the

3986

02:39:08,630 --> 02:39:07,280

snowman they're referring to but they

3987

02:39:10,630 --> 02:39:08,640

did say in their notes that they had

3988

02:39:12,389 --> 02:39:10,640

seen a snowman

3989

02:39:13,830 --> 02:39:12,399

and now again let me refer to blaine

3990

02:39:15,670 --> 02:39:13,840

tyler from

3991

02:39:17,030 --> 02:39:15,680

northeast ontario up there and he's got

3992

02:39:18,710 --> 02:39:17,040

a youtube channel

3993

02:39:20,469 --> 02:39:18,720

he did a little breakdown on this where

3994

02:39:22,469 --> 02:39:20,479

he got the other pictures that they had

3995

02:39:23,910 --> 02:39:22,479

that aren't frequently shown

3996

02:39:25,429 --> 02:39:23,920

leading up to the point where all this

3997

02:39:26,790 --> 02:39:25,439

bad stuff happened to him and he went

3998

02:39:28,790 --> 02:39:26,800

through them one by one and looked at

3999

02:39:30,309 --> 02:39:28,800

him carefully and there's one where one

4000

02:39:31,990 --> 02:39:30,319

of the female members of their group is

4001

02:39:33,990 --> 02:39:32,000

standing in a clearing and she's

4002

02:39:35,830 --> 02:39:34,000

pointing to her right and she's got a

4003

02:39:38,710 --> 02:39:35,840

big grin on her face

4004

02:39:41,110 --> 02:39:38,720

and behind them there's ridgeline and on

4005

02:39:42,950 --> 02:39:41,120

the ridgeline maybe 30 feet above the

4006

02:39:45,270 --> 02:39:42,960

area where she's standing

4007

02:39:46,790 --> 02:39:45,280

there's some trees in a boulder pile and

4008

02:39:48,309 --> 02:39:46,800

right next to one of those boulders

4009

02:39:49,670 --> 02:39:48,319

there's a bigfoot sitting there looking

4010

02:39:51,030 --> 02:39:49,680

at her

4011

02:39:52,389 --> 02:39:51,040

and leave it to blaine to be the one to

4012

02:39:54,230 --> 02:39:52,399

notice something like that god he's good

4013

02:39:55,750 --> 02:39:54,240

at doing that he's actually noticed a

4014

02:39:57,110 --> 02:39:55,760

couple extra bigfoot in the patterson

4015

02:39:58,630 --> 02:39:57,120

gimlin film

4016

02:39:59,990 --> 02:39:58,640

years before anybody else went hey i

4017

02:40:01,670 --> 02:40:00,000

think there's extra bigfoot here he

4018

02:40:03,750 --> 02:40:01,680

already had found him

4019

02:40:05,750 --> 02:40:03,760

so yeah they did get a picture of one so

4020

02:40:08,150 --> 02:40:05,760

apparently there was one at least one

4021

02:40:11,510 --> 02:40:08,160

that was trailing them they became aware

4022

02:40:14,309 --> 02:40:11,520

of and you know judging by her uh mood

4023

02:40:15,670 --> 02:40:14,319

of joviality with a big grin on her face

4024

02:40:16,870 --> 02:40:15,680

and they're taking the picture neither

4025

02:40:18,469 --> 02:40:16,880

one of them had any idea what was

4026  
02:40:20,469 --> 02:40:18,479  
sitting on that hill behind him watching

4027  
02:40:22,389 --> 02:40:20,479  
them or they wouldn't have been so

4028  
02:40:24,230 --> 02:40:22,399  
cheerful let's pose and get a shot with

4029  
02:40:26,389 --> 02:40:24,240  
bigfoot in the background uh-huh

4030  
02:40:28,870 --> 02:40:26,399  
uh you know especially over there in in

4031  
02:40:30,870 --> 02:40:28,880  
that particular mountain range the

4032  
02:40:33,110 --> 02:40:30,880  
snowmen over there seemed to be pretty

4033  
02:40:35,670 --> 02:40:33,120  
hostile and they found some strange

4034  
02:40:36,630 --> 02:40:35,680  
stuff over there too dr burtsev talked

4035  
02:40:38,469 --> 02:40:36,640  
about

4036  
02:40:39,750 --> 02:40:38,479  
uh remains that they found in a cave

4037  
02:40:41,990 --> 02:40:39,760  
over there recently of some kind of

4038  
02:40:44,389 --> 02:40:42,000

relic hominid that they had been testing

4039

02:40:46,550 --> 02:40:44,399

on and preliminary information is that

4040

02:40:48,630 --> 02:40:46,560

not only is it not that old it's a lot

4041

02:40:50,710 --> 02:40:48,640

newer than it should be but that it

4042

02:40:52,870 --> 02:40:50,720

seems to be a combination of neanderthal

4043

02:40:56,070 --> 02:40:52,880

and denisovan

4044

02:40:59,030 --> 02:40:56,080

is is bigfoot would you consider bigfoot

4045

02:41:00,550 --> 02:40:59,040

being an apex predator

4046

02:41:02,630 --> 02:41:00,560

oh yeah and the environment that they're

4047

02:41:04,389 --> 02:41:02,640

in absolutely i mean we've got

4048

02:41:07,429 --> 02:41:04,399

several reports of people seeing them

4049

02:41:09,670 --> 02:41:07,439

kill bears here in north america

4050

02:41:11,110 --> 02:41:09,680

there was one report from a park ranger

4051  
02:41:13,429 --> 02:41:11,120  
in yellowstone

4052  
02:41:15,750 --> 02:41:13,439  
that found a full-sized dead grizzly

4053  
02:41:17,349 --> 02:41:15,760  
bear just lying on the ground on his

4054  
02:41:18,950 --> 02:41:17,359  
park patrols and went up to it to see

4055  
02:41:21,670 --> 02:41:18,960  
what killed it because you know illegal

4056  
02:41:25,190 --> 02:41:21,680  
to just kill grizzly bears for no reason

4057  
02:41:27,590 --> 02:41:25,200  
and uh it had been mashed to a pulp

4058  
02:41:29,990 --> 02:41:27,600  
something had like squashed it its head

4059  
02:41:31,590 --> 02:41:30,000  
was caved in and lying next to it was a

4060  
02:41:33,670 --> 02:41:31,600  
tree that had been uprooted from

4061  
02:41:35,910 --> 02:41:33,680  
somewhere else and all around it were

4062  
02:41:37,429 --> 02:41:35,920  
18-inch bigfoot tracks

4063  
02:41:40,389 --> 02:41:37,439

so apparently this bigfoot had like

4064

02:41:41,830 --> 02:41:40,399

pummeled it to paste with this tree

4065

02:41:47,110 --> 02:41:41,840

now

4066

02:41:52,070 --> 02:41:48,309

in that

4067

02:41:54,309 --> 02:41:52,080

does bigfoot hunt humans

4068

02:41:56,950 --> 02:41:54,319

um

4069

02:41:58,469 --> 02:41:56,960

well yes and no can i hold on just a

4070

02:42:00,389 --> 02:41:58,479

second here

4071

02:42:02,309 --> 02:42:00,399

here we go

4072

02:42:05,030 --> 02:42:02,319

duke's gonna go put his foot down i'm

4073

02:42:07,510 --> 02:42:05,040

doing fade to black

4074

02:42:10,469 --> 02:42:07,520

right now you guys got to hold it down

4075

02:42:12,469 --> 02:42:10,479

and uh put the tequila away

4076

02:42:15,670 --> 02:42:12,479

until we're done with the show

4077

02:42:17,349 --> 02:42:15,680

and uh i i i gotta think

4078

02:42:19,510 --> 02:42:17,359

should we be listening should we you

4079

02:42:21,190 --> 02:42:19,520

want me to open up the microphone okay

4080

02:42:23,349 --> 02:42:21,200

i'm gonna be would it be nice sorry

4081

02:42:26,070 --> 02:42:23,359

about that no that's okay you were just

4082

02:42:27,830 --> 02:42:26,080

interruptions the uh do they hunt humans

4083

02:42:29,510 --> 02:42:27,840

it depends there are some groups that do

4084

02:42:31,670 --> 02:42:29,520

not follow the rules and we call them

4085

02:42:33,910 --> 02:42:31,680

eaters and they will hunt humans but

4086

02:42:35,349 --> 02:42:33,920

it's because they're

4087

02:42:37,510 --> 02:42:35,359

they're basically not following the

4088

02:42:38,870 --> 02:42:37,520

rules the sasquatch society from what

4089

02:42:40,950 --> 02:42:38,880

i've been able to gather they have kind

4090

02:42:41,670 --> 02:42:40,960

of the same idea that we do that you

4091

02:42:43,750 --> 02:42:41,680

know

4092

02:42:46,309 --> 02:42:43,760

humans shouldn't kill other humans

4093

02:42:48,070 --> 02:42:46,319

so they shouldn't kill other sasquatch

4094

02:42:49,750 --> 02:42:48,080

and unlike us that mostly haven't

4095

02:42:51,510 --> 02:42:49,760

figured out that they're basically some

4096

02:42:53,349 --> 02:42:51,520

kind of human too

4097

02:42:54,790 --> 02:42:53,359

they do give us the benefit of the doubt

4098

02:42:56,630 --> 02:42:54,800

and assume that we're some kind of human

4099

02:42:57,990 --> 02:42:56,640

so they're not supposed to be killing us

4100

02:42:59,190 --> 02:42:58,000

so the only ones that would kill us

4101  
02:43:00,790 --> 02:42:59,200  
would be the ones that have already been

4102  
02:43:02,950 --> 02:43:00,800  
basically thrown out of their society

4103  
02:43:04,469 --> 02:43:02,960  
for being renegade rogues or

4104  
02:43:05,670 --> 02:43:04,479  
their version of a criminal they don't

4105  
02:43:07,349 --> 02:43:05,680  
have a prison to put them in so they

4106  
02:43:09,190 --> 02:43:07,359  
just throw them out of their group go

4107  
02:43:11,429 --> 02:43:09,200  
fend for yourself good luck being mr

4108  
02:43:13,510 --> 02:43:11,439  
solo well now that they don't have any

4109  
02:43:15,349 --> 02:43:13,520  
rules they could do whatever they want

4110  
02:43:17,030 --> 02:43:15,359  
and sometimes these guys find each other

4111  
02:43:18,950 --> 02:43:17,040  
and they end up teaming up because you

4112  
02:43:21,030 --> 02:43:18,960  
know being higher primates they want to

4113  
02:43:23,349 --> 02:43:21,040

be of the group not out by themselves

4114

02:43:25,590 --> 02:43:23,359

all the time too difficult to survive

4115

02:43:27,510 --> 02:43:25,600

and then they'll they'll take over some

4116

02:43:29,590 --> 02:43:27,520

forlorn area that the other more

4117

02:43:31,750 --> 02:43:29,600

powerful groups don't want and they'll

4118

02:43:34,070 --> 02:43:31,760

just set up shop there and if you happen

4119

02:43:36,630 --> 02:43:34,080

to wander in there you're on the menu

4120

02:43:38,469 --> 02:43:36,640

right good news about this is that those

4121

02:43:40,070 --> 02:43:38,479

areas mostly are areas that the other

4122

02:43:42,070 --> 02:43:40,080

bigger more powerful groups that do

4123

02:43:43,590 --> 02:43:42,080

follow the rules don't want so they tend

4124

02:43:45,590 --> 02:43:43,600

to be way out in the middle of nowhere

4125

02:43:46,790 --> 02:43:45,600

middle you know high mountain ranges and

4126  
02:43:49,349 --> 02:43:46,800  
stuff like that that's where you run

4127  
02:43:51,910 --> 02:43:49,359  
into the dangerous ones they've got the

4128  
02:43:53,269 --> 02:43:51,920  
quote-unquote crappy territory they

4129  
02:43:54,630 --> 02:43:53,279  
didn't get the first pick on the real

4130  
02:43:56,710 --> 02:43:54,640  
estate the good you know the ones that

4131  
02:43:58,309 --> 02:43:56,720  
are better organized already have that

4132  
02:43:59,990 --> 02:43:58,319  
and you run into them in some places and

4133  
02:44:01,590 --> 02:44:00,000  
this is where a lot of the stuff from

4134  
02:44:03,349 --> 02:44:01,600  
land between the lakes

4135  
02:44:04,710 --> 02:44:03,359  
comes from because from the research

4136  
02:44:06,150 --> 02:44:04,720  
we've been able to do on it that's

4137  
02:44:07,750 --> 02:44:06,160  
exactly what's going on there they're

4138  
02:44:09,910 --> 02:44:07,760

ones that have been thrown out of other

4139

02:44:11,269 --> 02:44:09,920

groups and have all banded together in

4140

02:44:14,309 --> 02:44:11,279

that area

4141

02:44:15,910 --> 02:44:14,319

and uh you know with bad results

4142

02:44:17,830 --> 02:44:15,920

but mostly they're you know you have to

4143

02:44:19,750 --> 02:44:17,840

be way out the middle of nowhere to run

4144

02:44:21,750 --> 02:44:19,760

into ones like that the ones that are

4145

02:44:23,830 --> 02:44:21,760

near where humans are basically

4146

02:44:25,750 --> 02:44:23,840

understand us and if they started

4147

02:44:27,990 --> 02:44:25,760

hunting us then you know certain people

4148

02:44:29,910 --> 02:44:28,000

would show up and eliminate them quite

4149

02:44:32,389 --> 02:44:29,920

rapidly so they know better than to do

4150

02:44:33,750 --> 02:44:32,399

that they don't want to be seen and they

4151

02:44:35,910 --> 02:44:33,760

like the fact there's a lot of

4152

02:44:37,750 --> 02:44:35,920

additional food around where we're at

4153

02:44:39,590 --> 02:44:37,760

there's crops there's deer that are

4154

02:44:41,750 --> 02:44:39,600

taking advantage of the crops and eating

4155

02:44:43,510 --> 02:44:41,760

them there's dumpsters full of yummy

4156

02:44:46,230 --> 02:44:43,520

food that people refill every night

4157

02:44:48,790 --> 02:44:46,240

after the after the restaurant closes

4158

02:44:50,469 --> 02:44:48,800

all that kind of stuff

4159

02:44:54,230 --> 02:44:50,479

the um

4160

02:44:55,670 --> 02:44:54,240

so what you're suggesting is that they

4161

02:44:56,950 --> 02:44:55,680

have

4162

02:45:10,950 --> 02:44:56,960

a

4163

02:45:13,750 --> 02:45:10,960

in mind there's no

4164

02:45:15,190 --> 02:45:13,760

unlike isolated tribes of humans they

4165

02:45:17,590 --> 02:45:15,200

would have to literally send a

4166

02:45:18,950 --> 02:45:17,600

representative elsewhere to make contact

4167

02:45:21,830 --> 02:45:18,960

with the next tribe a couple hundred

4168

02:45:24,309 --> 02:45:21,840

miles away so they can mind speak so

4169

02:45:26,630 --> 02:45:24,319

they can talk to any of them anywhere on

4170

02:45:27,830 --> 02:45:26,640

earth if they know them

4171

02:45:30,950 --> 02:45:27,840

and and

4172

02:45:33,429 --> 02:45:30,960

and what i'm suggesting here is uh

4173

02:45:34,389 --> 02:45:33,439

there's nice bigfoot

4174

02:45:37,429 --> 02:45:34,399

there's

4175

02:45:39,269 --> 02:45:37,439

uh the criminal bigfoot right

4176  
02:45:41,429 --> 02:45:39,279  
yeah just like humans i mean think of it

4177  
02:45:42,950 --> 02:45:41,439  
in terms of humans yeah we've all got

4178  
02:45:44,550 --> 02:45:42,960  
different personalities we've all got

4179  
02:45:46,630 --> 02:45:44,560  
different levels of being able to follow

4180  
02:45:48,070 --> 02:45:46,640  
the rules from what i understand they're

4181  
02:45:50,150 --> 02:45:48,080  
like man you don't want to break the

4182  
02:45:52,150 --> 02:45:50,160  
rules if you're a sasquatch it's going

4183  
02:45:55,670 --> 02:45:52,160  
to be really bad painful results and

4184  
02:45:57,030 --> 02:45:55,680  
they're way more strict than we are so

4185  
02:45:58,389 --> 02:45:57,040  
don't have to worry about that i'm a

4186  
02:46:00,630 --> 02:45:58,399  
stupid human

4187  
02:46:02,389 --> 02:46:00,640  
but um you know yeah they've got rules

4188  
02:46:04,469 --> 02:46:02,399

and stuff and if you if you think about

4189

02:46:07,190 --> 02:46:04,479

it breaking the rules in their society

4190

02:46:09,429 --> 02:46:07,200

could lead to all of them being killed

4191

02:46:10,870 --> 02:46:09,439

because their main goal is to avoid

4192

02:46:12,150 --> 02:46:10,880

detection

4193

02:46:14,150 --> 02:46:12,160

and live their happy little lives

4194

02:46:15,590 --> 02:46:14,160

without us interfering with them so when

4195

02:46:17,269 --> 02:46:15,600

they see us coming they're like ew

4196

02:46:18,630 --> 02:46:17,279

humans and if one of them's running

4197

02:46:20,389 --> 02:46:18,640

around breaking the rules all the time

4198

02:46:21,830 --> 02:46:20,399

and causing trouble that could get the

4199

02:46:24,230 --> 02:46:21,840

rest of them killed so they don't you

4200

02:46:25,510 --> 02:46:24,240

know they're extremely strict about that

4201  
02:46:26,389 --> 02:46:25,520  
sort of thing and that's why the reason

4202  
02:46:28,790 --> 02:46:26,399  
there's

4203  
02:46:31,510 --> 02:46:28,800  
very little interaction with humans

4204  
02:46:33,269 --> 02:46:31,520  
because it just doesn't benefit them

4205  
02:46:35,110 --> 02:46:33,279  
to contact us there's a few of them that

4206  
02:46:37,670 --> 02:46:35,120  
have the notion that they should have

4207  
02:46:39,269 --> 02:46:37,680  
some humans that are they're in contact

4208  
02:46:40,870 --> 02:46:39,279  
with that can know something about them

4209  
02:46:43,830 --> 02:46:40,880  
but for the most part they just don't

4210  
02:46:45,830 --> 02:46:43,840  
trust us and you know why would they

4211  
02:46:48,469 --> 02:46:45,840  
trust us every time we see when it's

4212  
02:46:49,910 --> 02:46:48,479  
like ah monsters shoot it right well how

4213  
02:46:51,910 --> 02:46:49,920

many times you want to get shot at

4214

02:46:53,830 --> 02:46:51,920

before you quit putting out the hand up

4215

02:46:55,510 --> 02:46:53,840

of peace and friendship you know or

4216

02:46:57,830 --> 02:46:55,520

somebody sees one with its arms over its

4217

02:46:59,190 --> 02:46:57,840

head like this oh no it's threatening me

4218

02:47:00,630 --> 02:46:59,200

well you know in the military that means

4219

02:47:01,750 --> 02:47:00,640

i surrender

4220

02:47:03,670 --> 02:47:01,760

there's a lot of people that are

4221

02:47:05,510 --> 02:47:03,680

misconstruing what's going on in their

4222

02:47:07,030 --> 02:47:05,520

interactions with them and a lot of

4223

02:47:08,150 --> 02:47:07,040

times people think they're being

4224

02:47:09,750 --> 02:47:08,160

aggressive

4225

02:47:12,870 --> 02:47:09,760

and they're not they're really just

4226  
02:47:16,790 --> 02:47:12,880  
trying to chase you out of an area

4227  
02:47:19,750 --> 02:47:16,800  
is that why the glad story is is so

4228  
02:47:22,070 --> 02:47:19,760  
unique and so special

4229  
02:47:23,910 --> 02:47:22,080  
well yeah because he was glad was not

4230  
02:47:25,910 --> 02:47:23,920  
supposed to interact with humans that's

4231  
02:47:26,630 --> 02:47:25,920  
no no right that's against the rules and

4232  
02:47:32,469 --> 02:47:26,640  
he

4233  
02:47:33,590 --> 02:47:32,479  
but uh

4234  
02:47:34,790 --> 02:47:33,600  
you know it was

4235  
02:47:35,750 --> 02:47:34,800  
they kind of gave them the pass because

4236  
02:47:37,030 --> 02:47:35,760  
it's like yeah you didn't know any

4237  
02:47:38,389 --> 02:47:37,040  
better you're a little kid nobody was

4238  
02:47:40,389 --> 02:47:38,399

taking care of you

4239

02:47:41,910 --> 02:47:40,399

and that sort of thing but yeah that's

4240

02:47:45,590 --> 02:47:41,920

you're not supposed to be interacting

4241

02:47:47,510 --> 02:47:45,600

with humans and stuff and um

4242

02:47:49,429 --> 02:47:47,520

you know that varies too again they're

4243

02:47:50,950 --> 02:47:49,439

like they're individuals and some groups

4244

02:47:52,469 --> 02:47:50,960

think that there should be some limited

4245

02:47:54,630 --> 02:47:52,479

contact with humans and other ones think

4246

02:47:56,870 --> 02:47:54,640

that's just a crazy notion and

4247

02:48:00,150 --> 02:47:56,880

we're dangerous hairless primates with

4248

02:48:04,550 --> 02:48:00,160

boomsticks that shoot at everything

4249

02:48:06,309 --> 02:48:04,560

do you see uh do you see a day

4250

02:48:08,389 --> 02:48:06,319

when

4251

02:48:10,790 --> 02:48:08,399

a body is found

4252

02:48:14,150 --> 02:48:10,800

are you correct i mean even even dead or

4253

02:48:15,750 --> 02:48:14,160

alive right what if one is captured it's

4254

02:48:17,030 --> 02:48:15,760

it's already happened they've already

4255

02:48:19,590 --> 02:48:17,040

captured them they've already found

4256

02:48:21,830 --> 02:48:19,600

bodies they get taken away by the deep

4257

02:48:23,429 --> 02:48:21,840

state so there's no evidence if you get

4258

02:48:25,349 --> 02:48:23,439

pictures of them they take your pictures

4259

02:48:27,590 --> 02:48:25,359

away if you got any physical evidence

4260

02:48:29,910 --> 02:48:27,600

they take that away they threaten you

4261

02:48:32,870 --> 02:48:29,920

etc i mean kevin got a bunch of this

4262

02:48:34,150 --> 02:48:32,880

when he was still alive

4263

02:48:35,190 --> 02:48:34,160

but

4264

02:48:37,910 --> 02:48:35,200

okay

4265

02:48:39,830 --> 02:48:37,920

now let's let's take it to the extreme

4266

02:48:43,349 --> 02:48:39,840

uh

4267

02:48:45,030 --> 02:48:43,359

i i make friends with

4268

02:48:45,990 --> 02:48:45,040

glad jr

4269

02:48:51,750 --> 02:48:46,000

and

4270

02:48:53,830 --> 02:48:51,760

in my jeep

4271

02:48:58,309 --> 02:48:53,840

right and right there right on camera

4272

02:49:00,150 --> 02:48:58,319

right right i do a press conference

4273

02:49:01,429 --> 02:49:00,160

yeah kevin had notions like that too and

4274

02:49:03,510 --> 02:49:01,439

he was trying to figure out a new place

4275

02:49:05,429 --> 02:49:03,520

to move glad to that he'd just hide him

4276

02:49:07,269 --> 02:49:05,439

in the back of the pickup truck and

4277

02:49:08,630 --> 02:49:07,279

right drop him up there thank god he

4278

02:49:10,710 --> 02:49:08,640

never tried that

4279

02:49:12,550 --> 02:49:10,720

uh yeah i know you'd have a lot of

4280

02:49:14,070 --> 02:49:12,560

trouble coaxing the bigfoot into getting

4281

02:49:15,429 --> 02:49:14,080

in the vehicle with you and going out

4282

02:49:17,670 --> 02:49:15,439

there for the president what about a

4283

02:49:19,670 --> 02:49:17,680

body what if i had a body and i put the

4284

02:49:22,790 --> 02:49:19,680

body in the back of the jeep and i drive

4285

02:49:25,510 --> 02:49:22,800

back to la my question is do you see a

4286

02:49:27,269 --> 02:49:25,520

day when something like this actually

4287

02:49:28,550 --> 02:49:27,279

happens for the public

4288

02:49:30,230 --> 02:49:28,560

nope

4289

02:49:32,389 --> 02:49:30,240

and it's unnecessary we've already got

4290

02:49:34,469 --> 02:49:32,399

all the dna evidence that they exist

4291

02:49:36,630 --> 02:49:34,479

we've already got plenty of samples of

4292

02:49:37,910 --> 02:49:36,640

different pieces of them you know and

4293

02:49:39,349 --> 02:49:37,920

we've got hair

4294

02:49:41,110 --> 02:49:39,359

i know a lot of researchers that have

4295

02:49:43,190 --> 02:49:41,120

hair samples they're actually sasquatch

4296

02:49:44,389 --> 02:49:43,200

hair samples try and get somebody to

4297

02:49:45,750 --> 02:49:44,399

test it

4298

02:49:47,670 --> 02:49:45,760

and if you can actually get the test

4299

02:49:50,389 --> 02:49:47,680

done on it and they're honestly saying

4300

02:49:52,870 --> 02:49:50,399

uh it's unknown primate

4301

02:49:54,790 --> 02:49:52,880

okay so what we've already got their dna

4302

02:49:57,510 --> 02:49:54,800

sequenced what does that prove what do

4303

02:49:59,190 --> 02:49:57,520

you need a body for

4304

02:50:01,429 --> 02:49:59,200

what about uh

4305

02:50:04,710 --> 02:50:01,439

a bigfoot on ice

4306

02:50:06,309 --> 02:50:04,720

and and and and the tour uh

4307

02:50:08,630 --> 02:50:06,319

you know

4308

02:50:11,030 --> 02:50:08,640

selling tickets yeah the recent one is

4309

02:50:12,389 --> 02:50:11,040

rick dyer he's a host period

4310

02:50:14,230 --> 02:50:12,399

and the people that got involved with

4311

02:50:15,830 --> 02:50:14,240

him uh you know one of them i know was

4312

02:50:18,150 --> 02:50:15,840

drawn in by accident with good

4313

02:50:20,150 --> 02:50:18,160

intentions and it ruined his reputation

4314

02:50:21,429 --> 02:50:20,160

he had no idea what's going on and then

4315

02:50:22,710 --> 02:50:21,439

when he figured it out and backed out it

4316

02:50:25,110 --> 02:50:22,720

was like too late his name was already

4317

02:50:27,190 --> 02:50:25,120

attached to it but yeah dyer's just a

4318

02:50:29,030 --> 02:50:27,200

used car salesman huckster hoax or he

4319

02:50:32,070 --> 02:50:29,040

got thrown out of texas with his second

4320

02:50:34,150 --> 02:50:32,080

uh bigfoot and uh and the ice chest the

4321

02:50:36,550 --> 02:50:34,160

earlier one that um actually i think

4322

02:50:39,910 --> 02:50:36,560

gave him the idea of doing this is kind

4323

02:50:42,230 --> 02:50:39,920

of up to debate on whether that one is

4324

02:50:43,990 --> 02:50:42,240

authentic or not

4325

02:50:46,150 --> 02:50:44,000

the one from minnesota minnesota

4326  
02:50:48,550 --> 02:50:46,160  
minnesota ice man mr hanson was taking

4327  
02:50:50,309 --> 02:50:48,560  
it around to all the uh the fairs and

4328  
02:50:51,990 --> 02:50:50,319  
stuff and he was like mostly showing

4329  
02:50:53,349 --> 02:50:52,000  
antique tractors

4330  
02:50:55,590 --> 02:50:53,359  
and then he had this thing that he had

4331  
02:50:57,590 --> 02:50:55,600  
in a little booth there you know paid 25

4332  
02:50:59,510 --> 02:50:57,600  
cents you could see the iceman and

4333  
02:51:01,510 --> 02:50:59,520  
actually again blaine tyler got to see

4334  
02:51:03,030 --> 02:51:01,520  
that when he was a kid and he was so

4335  
02:51:05,030 --> 02:51:03,040  
short he didn't see what it was and just

4336  
02:51:06,469 --> 02:51:05,040  
walk right through and they went no go

4337  
02:51:08,230 --> 02:51:06,479  
back and look at the thing in the big

4338  
02:51:09,830 --> 02:51:08,240

box oh okay that's what i'm supposed to

4339

02:51:10,710 --> 02:51:09,840

look at you went back in and looked at

4340

02:51:13,429 --> 02:51:10,720

it

4341

02:51:15,429 --> 02:51:13,439

but um according to ivan t sanderson and

4342

02:51:16,309 --> 02:51:15,439

bernard hubelmans who first examined

4343

02:51:18,950 --> 02:51:16,319

that

4344

02:51:20,710 --> 02:51:18,960

they thought it was absolutely authentic

4345

02:51:22,630 --> 02:51:20,720

and then a couple years later they went

4346

02:51:25,429 --> 02:51:22,640

back and looked at it and it was not the

4347

02:51:27,990 --> 02:51:25,439

same one and in between this he had had

4348

02:51:29,510 --> 02:51:28,000

it on tour up in canada and it tried to

4349

02:51:31,590 --> 02:51:29,520

bring it bring it across the border and

4350

02:51:33,670 --> 02:51:31,600

border customs grabbed him and said what

4351

02:51:35,670 --> 02:51:33,680

is this this is a dead human

4352

02:51:36,950 --> 02:51:35,680

questions are going to be asked so he

4353

02:51:38,230 --> 02:51:36,960

got a hold of one of his friends who

4354

02:51:39,830 --> 02:51:38,240

just happened to be a senator in

4355

02:51:41,830 --> 02:51:39,840

minnesota

4356

02:51:43,349 --> 02:51:41,840

that got him through

4357

02:51:46,630 --> 02:51:43,359

but apparently after that that was

4358

02:51:48,710 --> 02:51:46,640

enough of a spook that he had a replica

4359

02:51:50,469 --> 02:51:48,720

made up that he actually took around and

4360

02:51:53,269 --> 02:51:50,479

showed after that and that's the one

4361

02:51:55,510 --> 02:51:53,279

that was sold on ebay that somebody in

4362

02:51:58,070 --> 02:51:55,520

texas owns at this point what happened

4363

02:52:01,590 --> 02:51:58,080

to the original one we don't know

4364

02:52:03,990 --> 02:52:01,600

the picture of it uh looking at it here

4365

02:52:06,309 --> 02:52:04,000

description of it right yeah it's uh

4366

02:52:08,710 --> 02:52:06,319

this does not conform to a minnesota

4367

02:52:10,389 --> 02:52:08,720

sasquatch which i've seen two of by the

4368

02:52:12,830 --> 02:52:10,399

way in real life

4369

02:52:15,030 --> 02:52:12,840

that however does fit

4370

02:52:17,750 --> 02:52:15,040

perfectly with the description of the

4371

02:52:19,429 --> 02:52:17,760

vietnamese batutu which is their version

4372

02:52:21,349 --> 02:52:19,439

they call them rock apes our marine

4373

02:52:23,030 --> 02:52:21,359

corps named them that when we were over

4374

02:52:24,790 --> 02:52:23,040

in the vietnam war and occasionally us

4375

02:52:26,630 --> 02:52:24,800

or the vietcong had run into them and

4376

02:52:28,230 --> 02:52:26,640

bad things would happen and that is

4377

02:52:30,630 --> 02:52:28,240

exactly what they're described as their

4378

02:52:33,269 --> 02:52:30,640

about human size all the proportion and

4379

02:52:36,389 --> 02:52:33,279

description matches the critter in the

4380

02:52:37,750 --> 02:52:36,399

ice chest so now he claimed that he shot

4381

02:52:39,750 --> 02:52:37,760

it up in the white face in northern

4382

02:52:41,750 --> 02:52:39,760

minnesota when he was out on a hunting

4383

02:52:43,510 --> 02:52:41,760

trip and had this whole elaborate story

4384

02:52:45,990 --> 02:52:43,520

to go along with that

4385

02:52:48,150 --> 02:52:46,000

uh however right about the same time the

4386

02:52:51,510 --> 02:52:48,160

thing showed up he was just getting done

4387

02:52:53,830 --> 02:52:51,520

with his career as a pilot in vietnam

4388

02:52:56,309 --> 02:52:53,840

commissioned officer

4389

02:52:57,990 --> 02:52:56,319

so you got a dead raw cape you throw it

4390

02:52:59,670 --> 02:52:58,000

in a body bag

4391

02:53:01,750 --> 02:52:59,680

you write out the little description so

4392

02:53:03,670 --> 02:53:01,760

and so so and so and when it flies into

4393

02:53:06,309 --> 02:53:03,680

the u.s you're the commissioned officer

4394

02:53:08,950 --> 02:53:06,319

you go pick it up no questions are asked

4395

02:53:10,469 --> 02:53:08,960

presto you've got a rock ape in the u.s

4396

02:53:12,070 --> 02:53:10,479

now you freeze it in a block of ice and

4397

02:53:14,790 --> 02:53:12,080

make up some hokey story about where it

4398

02:53:17,990 --> 02:53:14,800

came from because at this point

4399

02:53:19,910 --> 02:53:18,000

if he had actually shot it in the u.s

4400

02:53:22,389 --> 02:53:19,920

it's okay because it's not like any

4401  
02:53:24,469 --> 02:53:22,399  
known thing he didn't know any better he

4402  
02:53:27,269 --> 02:53:24,479  
wasn't sure what it was it was scary

4403  
02:53:29,030 --> 02:53:27,279  
so he shot it however if he smuggled it

4404  
02:53:31,030 --> 02:53:29,040  
in by a military

4405  
02:53:34,150 --> 02:53:31,040  
he's in big damn trouble

4406  
02:53:35,429 --> 02:53:34,160  
so he isn't going to tell that story

4407  
02:53:40,469 --> 02:53:35,439  
and what about

4408  
02:53:42,389 --> 02:53:40,479  
this image here of the minnesota ice man

4409  
02:53:45,030 --> 02:53:42,399  
i have not seen that one

4410  
02:53:47,670 --> 02:53:45,040  
yeah i think that's the replica

4411  
02:53:49,910 --> 02:53:47,680  
um and they also show

4412  
02:53:52,309 --> 02:53:49,920  
uh the original one was contained in an

4413  
02:53:54,710 --> 02:53:52,319

ice block and you can actually see the

4414

02:53:56,550 --> 02:53:54,720

blood that had seeped out of the eye and

4415

02:53:59,190 --> 02:53:56,560

the other ones on its body

4416

02:54:01,510 --> 02:53:59,200

right now this is just looking at

4417

02:54:02,950 --> 02:54:01,520

those images too which i've seen many

4418

02:54:05,269 --> 02:54:02,960

many times

4419

02:54:07,429 --> 02:54:05,279

uh convenient to have it in a block of

4420

02:54:09,429 --> 02:54:07,439

ice where it couldn't be looked at

4421

02:54:11,750 --> 02:54:09,439

directly yeah

4422

02:54:13,510 --> 02:54:11,760

well again when sanderson and humans and

4423

02:54:15,510 --> 02:54:13,520

they're the fathers of cryptozoology

4424

02:54:17,590 --> 02:54:15,520

took their first look at it apparently

4425

02:54:19,670 --> 02:54:17,600

one of them put a hot coffee cup on top

4426  
02:54:21,990 --> 02:54:19,680  
of the glass and the temperature

4427  
02:54:23,590 --> 02:54:22,000  
difference cracked the glass

4428  
02:54:26,790 --> 02:54:23,600  
and as soon as that happened they could

4429  
02:54:28,550 --> 02:54:26,800  
smell the rotting flesh coming up

4430  
02:54:29,590 --> 02:54:28,560  
so not knowing that that was going to

4431  
02:54:31,429 --> 02:54:29,600  
happen

4432  
02:54:32,710 --> 02:54:31,439  
why would you make a rotting flesh smell

4433  
02:54:34,790 --> 02:54:32,720  
inside of it just in case they

4434  
02:54:37,030 --> 02:54:34,800  
accidentally broke the glass

4435  
02:54:38,790 --> 02:54:37,040  
see what i'm saying yeah yeah and then

4436  
02:54:40,230 --> 02:54:38,800  
the second time they examined it it

4437  
02:54:42,230 --> 02:54:40,240  
didn't look like the original one that

4438  
02:54:44,309 --> 02:54:42,240

they saw so they figured at that point

4439

02:54:45,750 --> 02:54:44,319

that he had made a replica just to be on

4440

02:54:47,590 --> 02:54:45,760

the safe side as he's taking it from

4441

02:54:50,630 --> 02:54:47,600

state to state nobody's going to be able

4442

02:54:54,309 --> 02:54:50,640

to get them for murder or something

4443

02:54:56,469 --> 02:54:54,319

so minnesota iceman hoax possibly

4444

02:54:58,710 --> 02:54:56,479

ivan sanderson was involved with that

4445

02:55:00,950 --> 02:54:58,720

too as well yep yep bernard hubelmans

4446

02:55:02,070 --> 02:55:00,960

and ivan t sanderson both examined it

4447

02:55:04,389 --> 02:55:02,080

and i think they were there for like two

4448

02:55:06,870 --> 02:55:04,399

or three days wow yeah they came to the

4449

02:55:09,030 --> 02:55:06,880

conclusion that was legit

4450

02:55:10,950 --> 02:55:09,040

so yeah i leaned toward the original at

4451

02:55:13,190 --> 02:55:10,960

least was legit

4452

02:55:15,030 --> 02:55:13,200

and i think that it was actually a rock

4453

02:55:17,110 --> 02:55:15,040

ape that they had imported in a body bag

4454

02:55:19,429 --> 02:55:17,120

from vietnam and then made up the story

4455

02:55:22,630 --> 02:55:19,439

of shooting it in minnesota to cover up

4456

02:55:23,990 --> 02:55:22,640

where it came from right right right

4457

02:55:26,950 --> 02:55:24,000

well

4458

02:55:28,830 --> 02:55:26,960

i i think just like

4459

02:55:32,070 --> 02:55:28,840

you know pandas were

4460

02:55:33,349 --> 02:55:32,080

mythological right and eventually they

4461

02:55:34,790 --> 02:55:33,359

were not

4462

02:55:38,790 --> 02:55:34,800

but they

4463

02:55:42,550 --> 02:55:38,800

they avoided humans right they just did

4464

02:55:44,710 --> 02:55:42,560

and and this is a modern uh

4465

02:55:46,790 --> 02:55:44,720

uh discovery you know this isn't a

4466

02:55:50,150 --> 02:55:46,800

thousand years ago this is this is

4467

02:55:52,870 --> 02:55:50,160

modern and i always go back to that when

4468

02:55:55,510 --> 02:55:52,880

you know we we sit and think about

4469

02:55:58,309 --> 02:55:55,520

you know bigfoot and how could they just

4470

02:56:00,550 --> 02:55:58,319

avoid us well they can and plenty animal

4471

02:56:03,830 --> 02:56:00,560

plenty of animals do

4472

02:56:05,590 --> 02:56:03,840

but eventually

4473

02:56:09,269 --> 02:56:05,600

you're gonna find one

4474

02:56:11,030 --> 02:56:09,279

and the the lack of bodies it it it's

4475

02:56:13,110 --> 02:56:11,040

gotta happen eventually one's gonna get

4476  
02:56:14,389 --> 02:56:13,120  
hit by a car something's going to happen

4477  
02:56:16,070 --> 02:56:14,399  
it's happened they've been hit by

4478  
02:56:17,349 --> 02:56:16,080  
logging trucks and stuff too and the

4479  
02:56:19,910 --> 02:56:17,359  
government just shows up and hauls a

4480  
02:56:22,550 --> 02:56:19,920  
body way threatens whoever saw it

4481  
02:56:24,150 --> 02:56:22,560  
we've gotten several reports of that

4482  
02:56:26,150 --> 02:56:24,160  
yeah i've heard that i've heard the same

4483  
02:56:28,950 --> 02:56:26,160  
reports and and back to my point

4484  
02:56:30,950 --> 02:56:28,960  
eventually it's going to go down where

4485  
02:56:32,389 --> 02:56:30,960  
you're not going to have the government

4486  
02:56:34,630 --> 02:56:32,399  
interference

4487  
02:56:36,469 --> 02:56:34,640  
you know it's it's not going to happen

4488  
02:56:39,349 --> 02:56:36,479

and uh

4489

02:56:40,950 --> 02:56:39,359

i i i look forward to the day where we

4490

02:56:43,030 --> 02:56:40,960

can just go okay

4491

02:56:47,510 --> 02:56:43,040

this is exciting

4492

02:56:49,510 --> 02:56:47,520

does and this is this is the thing i

4493

02:56:51,110 --> 02:56:49,520

want your thoughts before we get let's

4494

02:56:54,790 --> 02:56:51,120

say it does happen

4495

02:56:57,590 --> 02:56:54,800

right it like really goes down

4496

02:57:02,710 --> 02:56:57,600

everybody is going to be heading to the

4497

02:57:05,830 --> 02:57:04,150

not when they listen to the researchers

4498

02:57:08,630 --> 02:57:05,840

and find out that they're in every state

4499

02:57:09,429 --> 02:57:08,640

you don't have to go great

4500

02:57:13,110 --> 02:57:09,439

yeah

4501  
02:57:14,710 --> 02:57:13,120  
know part of they don't know what the

4502  
02:57:17,110 --> 02:57:14,720  
public's going to do

4503  
02:57:18,070 --> 02:57:17,120  
to react to something like this is part

4504  
02:57:19,830 --> 02:57:18,080  
of the reason why they're trying to

4505  
02:57:21,110 --> 02:57:19,840  
cover it up and i got to mention that

4506  
02:57:22,389 --> 02:57:21,120  
just because you haven't been out done a

4507  
02:57:23,750 --> 02:57:22,399  
lot of research doesn't mean you can't

4508  
02:57:25,910 --> 02:57:23,760  
get results

4509  
02:57:27,830 --> 02:57:25,920  
your friend eric eric with a k was here

4510  
02:57:29,910 --> 02:57:27,840  
with me in september

4511  
02:57:32,389 --> 02:57:29,920  
and uh

4512  
02:57:35,110 --> 02:57:32,399  
matter of fact

4513  
02:57:37,830 --> 02:57:35,120

yeah i got one too

4514

02:57:40,870 --> 02:57:37,840

oh cool cool

4515

02:57:42,870 --> 02:57:40,880

and he was out there with uh me and

4516

02:57:44,630 --> 02:57:42,880

william lunsford the folk monster hunter

4517

02:57:45,830 --> 02:57:44,640

and we were up in my research area for

4518

02:57:48,070 --> 02:57:45,840

three days

4519

02:57:51,349 --> 02:57:48,080

and i'm not even done going over all the

4520

02:57:53,830 --> 02:57:51,359

video yet but he filmed several

4521

02:57:54,870 --> 02:57:53,840

sasquatch while he was there

4522

02:57:56,790 --> 02:57:54,880

because he didn't realize he had the

4523

02:57:57,910 --> 02:57:56,800

camera on him and one of them we already

4524

02:58:00,230 --> 02:57:57,920

showed he got one of them actually

4525

02:58:01,830 --> 02:58:00,240

ducking and hiding behind a tree

4526

02:58:03,990 --> 02:58:01,840

shortly after that and i mean within

4527

02:58:06,150 --> 02:58:04,000

about five minutes of it he was walking

4528

02:58:07,429 --> 02:58:06,160

up on the road bed and he's going like i

4529

02:58:08,710 --> 02:58:07,439

keep hearing something behind me and

4530

02:58:10,710 --> 02:58:08,720

he's filming there's one leaning out

4531

02:58:12,070 --> 02:58:10,720

from behind the tree looking at him yeah

4532

02:58:13,830 --> 02:58:12,080

that's what you were hearing behind you

4533

02:58:15,269 --> 02:58:13,840

eric he's got another shot where he's

4534

02:58:17,590 --> 02:58:15,279

filming out the window and going around

4535

02:58:19,990 --> 02:58:17,600

a curve and i've got that a screen

4536

02:58:22,630 --> 02:58:20,000

capture from it for the thumbnail on

4537

02:58:25,110 --> 02:58:22,640

episode 129 part three he caught four of

4538

02:58:26,950 --> 02:58:25,120

them on video just

4539

02:58:28,309 --> 02:58:26,960

two of them are up in trees and one of

4540

02:58:29,750 --> 02:58:28,319

them was partially cloaked in the

4541

02:58:31,349 --> 02:58:29,760

background and there was a younger one

4542

02:58:32,950 --> 02:58:31,359

that couldn't cloak standing in front of

4543

02:58:34,469 --> 02:58:32,960

it and there was a curve in the road and

4544

02:58:36,389 --> 02:58:34,479

he kept the camera in the same place as

4545

02:58:38,630 --> 02:58:36,399

he went around it so he's got him from

4546

02:58:41,190 --> 02:58:38,640

all angles too yet it was just

4547

02:58:42,550 --> 02:58:41,200

mind-blowingly cool accidental shot but

4548

02:58:44,070 --> 02:58:42,560

my point is that you don't have to be

4549

02:58:45,750 --> 02:58:44,080

doing this for years you just need to go

4550

02:58:47,510 --> 02:58:45,760

up to an area where they're around and

4551  
02:58:48,790 --> 02:58:47,520  
be throwing that damn camera around all

4552  
02:58:50,870 --> 02:58:48,800  
the time and you're gonna accidentally

4553  
02:58:52,070 --> 02:58:50,880  
catch something the problem here is that

4554  
02:58:53,990 --> 02:58:52,080  
it's only the really sharp-eyed

4555  
02:58:55,750 --> 02:58:54,000  
researchers are gonna notice it and go

4556  
02:58:57,910 --> 02:58:55,760  
see that one back there let's zoom in on

4557  
02:58:59,349 --> 02:58:57,920  
this part there's one right there

4558  
02:59:00,790 --> 02:58:59,359  
because hundreds of people can watch the

4559  
02:59:03,030 --> 02:59:00,800  
video and never notice it i've seen that

4560  
02:59:04,950 --> 02:59:03,040  
on my channel yeah right right right

4561  
02:59:07,670 --> 02:59:04,960  
right what a great conversation tonight

4562  
02:59:09,750 --> 02:59:07,680  
what nights are you uh hanging out uh

4563  
02:59:12,469 --> 02:59:09,760

with dave scott over on uh spaced out

4564

02:59:15,349 --> 02:59:12,479

radio oh i'm hanging out with scotty

4565

02:59:17,670 --> 02:59:15,359

over there on tuesday and thursday night

4566

02:59:19,429 --> 02:59:17,680

i'm part way into the third hour of the

4567

02:59:21,910 --> 02:59:19,439

show top of the second hour he comes on

4568

02:59:23,910 --> 02:59:21,920

with a little story every night from

4569

02:59:25,990 --> 02:59:23,920

swamp dweller which is always cool and

4570

02:59:27,990 --> 02:59:26,000

then i do a cryptid report after that

4571

02:59:30,710 --> 02:59:28,000

and monday wednesday friday it's uh john

4572

02:59:32,389 --> 02:59:30,720

hudson with the unbiased ufo report so

4573

02:59:35,349 --> 02:59:32,399

tuesday and thursday it's duke with the

4574

02:59:36,870 --> 02:59:35,359

highly biased bigfoot report

4575

02:59:39,429 --> 02:59:36,880

which he doesn't call it that i'm just

4576

02:59:43,590 --> 02:59:39,439

joking but yeah that's what i'm on and

4577

02:59:46,309 --> 02:59:43,600

uh world bigfoot radio uh when do you uh

4578

02:59:48,150 --> 02:59:46,319

uh bring that out to the world each week

4579

02:59:49,990 --> 02:59:48,160

we're all we're we're all over the place

4580

02:59:52,790 --> 02:59:50,000

on lots of platforms and you know

4581

02:59:56,309 --> 02:59:52,800

besides youtube bit shoot odyssey bright

4582

02:59:59,349 --> 02:59:56,319

eon rumble and i put out my new shows on

4583

03:00:00,710 --> 02:59:59,359

youtube on sunday at 8 central

4584

03:00:01,990 --> 03:00:00,720

and this week i'm going to be turning

4585

03:00:04,309 --> 03:00:02,000

out the uh

4586

03:00:06,469 --> 03:00:04,319

my presentation at the nebraska bigfoot

4587

03:00:08,630 --> 03:00:06,479

conference a couple weeks back

4588

03:00:10,550 --> 03:00:08,640

which i i break with tradition and well

4589

03:00:12,790 --> 03:00:10,560

you're there to do a speech right

4590

03:00:15,750 --> 03:00:12,800

no i just showed 50 minutes of bigfoot

4591

03:00:18,790 --> 03:00:15,760

video that i filmed last summer

4592

03:00:21,110 --> 03:00:18,800

by myself and narrated it so that's what

4593

03:00:22,389 --> 03:00:21,120

you're going to be seeing

4594

03:00:24,469 --> 03:00:22,399

that's awesome

4595

03:00:25,990 --> 03:00:24,479

take a night off

4596

03:00:27,830 --> 03:00:26,000

dude

4597

03:00:29,510 --> 03:00:27,840

world bigfoot radio what a great

4598

03:00:32,150 --> 03:00:29,520

conversation tonight duke i want you to

4599

03:00:34,150 --> 03:00:32,160

be safe out there and i look forward to

4600

03:00:35,910 --> 03:00:34,160

your next visit with us here on fade to

4601  
03:00:37,030 --> 03:00:35,920  
black man you're the very best thank you

4602  
03:00:38,230 --> 03:00:37,040  
so much

4603  
03:00:40,150 --> 03:00:38,240  
thank you brother and i'm looking

4604  
03:00:41,510 --> 03:00:40,160  
forward to having you on my show again

4605  
03:00:43,670 --> 03:00:41,520  
soon talking about all the

4606  
03:00:46,230 --> 03:00:43,680  
investigations you've been doing man

4607  
03:00:49,510 --> 03:00:46,240  
including the new one about to come out

4608  
03:00:55,030 --> 03:00:52,389  
duke knows too much dude behave and be

4609  
03:00:56,389 --> 03:00:55,040  
well my friend great show tonight thanks

4610  
03:00:58,870 --> 03:00:56,399  
buddy love you

4611  
03:01:02,550 --> 03:00:58,880  
love you back that's duke sullivan

4612  
03:01:05,030 --> 03:01:02,560  
of world bigfoot radio and uh the links

4613  
03:01:07,349 --> 03:01:05,040

for uh duke's youtube channel are over

4614

03:01:09,110 --> 03:01:07,359

at jimmychurchradio.com

4615

03:01:13,349 --> 03:01:09,120

they're in the video description box

4616

03:01:16,150 --> 03:01:13,359

below it's all easy to do duke sullivan

4617

03:01:18,150 --> 03:01:16,160

amazing amazing conversation tonight

4618

03:01:21,750 --> 03:01:18,160

tomorrow night is fader night

4619

03:01:24,389 --> 03:01:21,760

so uh get ready for that it's open lines

4620

03:01:26,790 --> 03:01:24,399

all night long fade to black is produced

4621

03:01:29,030 --> 03:01:26,800

by hill j palm rene dennis and kevin

4622

03:01:31,110 --> 03:01:29,040

announcers are steve harter gene vettel

4623

03:01:33,830 --> 03:01:31,120

mark t kobar webmasters drew the geek

4624

03:01:35,910 --> 03:01:33,840

music doug aldrich intro spaceboy

4625

03:01:38,150 --> 03:01:35,920

spaceboymusic.com

4626  
03:01:39,750 --> 03:01:38,160  
payton black is produced by kjcr for the

4627  
03:01:42,389 --> 03:01:39,760  
game changer network and this broadcast

4628  
03:01:44,150 --> 03:01:42,399  
is on a copyrighted 2022

4629  
03:01:46,630 --> 03:01:44,160  
by fade to black and the game changer

4630  
03:01:48,389 --> 03:01:46,640  
network inc it cannot be re-broadcast

4631  
03:01:50,230 --> 03:01:48,399  
downloaded copied or used anywhere in

4632  
03:01:51,670 --> 03:01:50,240  
the known universe without written

4633  
03:01:53,349 --> 03:01:51,680  
permission from fade to black of the

4634  
03:01:55,269 --> 03:01:53,359  
game changer network i'm your host jimmy

4635  
03:01:58,400 --> 03:01:55,279  
church until tomorrow night with fader

4636  
03:01:59,590 --> 03:01:58,410  
night i want everybody to be safe

4637  
03:02:22,309 --> 03:01:59,600  
[Music]

4638  
03:02:22,319 --> 03:02:26,610

WOW